



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 669

30

March
Maart

2021

No. 44364

PART 1 OF 2

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845



9 771682 584003



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS			
Employment and Labour, Department of / Indiensneming en Arbeid, Departement van			
158	Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (130/1993) (as amended by Act 61/1997): Notice on annual increase in medical tariffs payable under section 76 of the Act, as amended	44364	3

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR

GENERAL NOTICE 158 OF 2021

**DOCTORS
GAZETTE
2021.**

**COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT, 1993
(ACT 130 OF 1993 as amended by Act 61 of 1997)**

**NOTICE ON ANNUAL INCREASE IN MEDICAL TARIFFS PAYABLE UNDER
SECTION 76 OF THE COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND
DISEASES ACT AS AMENDED**

1.

I, Thembelani Thulas Nxesi, Minister of Employment & Labour, hereby give notice that, after consultation with the Compensation Board and acting under powers vested in me by section 97 of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No.130 of 1993), prescribe the scale of "Fees for Medical Aid" payable under section 76, inclusive of the General Rule applicable thereto, appearing in the Schedule, with effect from 1 April 2021.

2.

Medical Tariffs increase for 2021 is 5.47%

3.

The fees appearing in the Schedule are applicable in respect of services rendered on or after 1 April 2021 and Exclude 15% Vat.



MR TW NXESI, MP
MINISTER OF EMPLOYMENT AND LABOUR

DATE: 2021/01/25

GENERAL INFORMATION

THE EMPLOYEE AND THE MEDICAL SERVICE PROVIDER

The employee is permitted to freely choose his own service provider e.g. doctor, pharmacy, physiotherapist, hospital, etc. and no interference with this privilege is permitted, as long as it is exercised reasonably and without prejudice to the employee or to the Compensation Fund. The only exception to this rule is in case where an employer, with the approval of the Compensation Fund, provides comprehensive medical aid facilities to his employees, i.e. including hospital, nursing and other services — section 78 of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act refers.

In terms of section 42 of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, the Compensation Fund may refer an injured employee to a specialist medical practitioner designated by the Director General for a medical examination and report. Special fees are payable when this service is requested.

In terms of section 76,3(b) of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, no amount in respect of medical expenses shall be recoverable from the employee.

In the event of a change of medical practitioner attending to a case, the first doctor in attendance will, except where the case is transferred to a specialist, be regarded as the principal. **To avoid disputes regarding the payment for services rendered, medical practitioners should refrain from treating an employee already under treatment by another doctor without consulting / informing the first doctor.** As a general rule, changes of doctor are not favoured by the Compensation Fund, unless sufficient reasons exist.

According to the National Health Act no 61 of 2003, Section 5, a health care provider may not refuse a person emergency medical treatment. Such a medical service provider should not request the Compensation Fund to authorise such treatment before the claim has been submitted to and accepted by the Compensation Fund. **Pre-authorisation of treatment is not possible and no medical expense will be approved if liability for the claim has not been accepted by the Compensation Fund.**

An employee seeks medical advice at his own risk. If an employee represented to a medical service provider that he is entitled to treatment in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, and yet failed to inform the Compensation Commissioner or his employer of any possible grounds for a claim, the Compensation Fund cannot accept responsibility for medical expenses incurred. The Compensation Commissioner could also have reasons not to accept a claim lodged against the Compensation Fund. In such circumstances the employee would be in the same position as any other member of the public regarding payment of his medical expenses.

Please note that from 1 January 2004 a certified copy of an employee's identity document will be required in order for a claim to be registered with the Compensation Fund. If a copy of the identity document is not submitted the claim will not be registered but will be returned to the employer for attachment of a certified copy of the employee's identity document. Furthermore, all supporting documentation submitted to the Compensation Fund must reflect the identity number of the employee. If the identity number is not included such documents can not be processed but will be returned to the sender to add the ID number.

The tariff amounts published in the tariff guides to medical services rendered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act do not include VAT. All accounts for services rendered will be assessed without VAT. Only if it is indicated that the service provider is registered as a VAT vendor and a VAT registration number is provided, will VAT be calculated and added to the payment, without being rounded off.

The only exception is the "per diem" tariffs for Private Hospitals that already include VAT.

Please note that there are VAT exempted codes in the private ambulance tariff structure.

CLAIMS WITH THE COMPENSATION FUND ARE PROCESSED AS FOLLOWS

1. New claims are registered by the Employers and the Compensation Fund and the employer views the claim number allocated online. The allocation of a claim number by the Compensation Fund, does not constitute acceptance of liability for a claim, but means that the injury on duty has been reported to and registered by the Compensation Commissioner. Enquiries regarding claim numbers should be directed to the employer and not to the Compensation Fund. The employer will be in the position to provide the claim number for the employee as well as indicate whether the claim has been accepted by the Compensation Fund
2. If a claim is **accepted** as a COIDA claim, **reasonable medical expenses** will be paid by the Compensation Commissioner.
3. If a claim is **rejected (repudiated)**, medical expenses for services rendered will not be paid by the Compensation Commissioner. The employer and the employee will be informed of this decision and the injured employee will be liable for payment.
4. If **no decision** can be made regarding acceptance of a claim due to inadequate information, the outstanding information will be requested and upon receipt, the claim will again be adjudicated on. Depending on the outcome, the accounts from the service provider will be dealt with as set out in 2 and 3. Please note that there are claims on which a decision might never be taken due to lack of forthcoming information.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR INVOICE RENDERED**Minimum information to be indicated on invoices submitted to the Compensation Fund**

- Name of employee and ID number
- Name of employer and registration number if available
- Compensation Fund claim number
- DATE OF ACCIDENT (not only the service date)
- Service provider's **invoice number**
- The practice number (changes of address should be reported to BHF)
- VAT registration number (VAT will not be paid if a VAT registration number is not supplied on the account)
- Date of service (the actual service date must be indicated: the invoice date is not acceptable)
- Item codes according to the officially published tariff guides
- Amount claimed per item code and total of account
- It is important that all requirements for the submission of invoices are met, including supporting information, e.g:
 - All pharmacy or medication accounts must be accompanied by the original scripts
 - The referral letter from the treating practitioner must accompany the medical service providers' invoice.

BILLING PROCEDURE

1. All service providers should be registered on the Compensation Fund claims system in order to capture invoices and medical reports.
 - 1.1 Medical reports should always have a clear and detailed clinical description of injury and related ICD 10 Code.
 - 1.2 In a case where a surgical procedure is done, an operation report is required
 - 1.3 Only one medical report is required when multiple procedures are done on the same service date
 - 1.4 A medical report is required for every invoice submitted covering every date of service.
 - 1.5 Referrals to another medical service provider should be indicated on the medical report.
 - 1.6 Medical reports, referral letters and all necessary documents should be uploaded on the Compensation Fund claims system.

NOTE: Service providers are required to keep original documents (i.e medical reports, invoices) and these should be made available to the Compensation Commissioner on request.

2. Medical invoices should be switched to the Compensation Fund using the attached format. - Annexure D.
 - 2.1. Subsequent invoice must be electronically switched. It is important that all requirements for the submission of invoice, including supporting information, are submitted.
 - 2.2. Manual documents for medical refunds should be submitted to the nearest labour centre.
 - 2.3 Service providers may capture and submit medical invoices directly on the Compensation Fund system online application.
3. The status of invoices /claims can be viewed on the Compensation Fund claims system. If invoices are still outstanding after 60 days following submission, the service provider should complete an enquiry form, W.Cl 20, and submit it ONCE to the Provincial office/Labour Centre. All relevant details regarding Labour Centres are available on the website www.labour.gov.za.
4. If an invoice has been partially paid with no reason indicated on the remittance advice, an enquiry should be made with the nearest processing labour centre. The service provider should complete an enquiry form, W.Cl 20, and submit it ONCE to the Provincial office/Labour Centre. All relevant details regarding Labour Centres are available on the website www.labour.gov.za.

5. Details of the employee's medical aid and the practice number of the referring practitioner must not be included in the invoice.

If a medical service provider claims an amount less than the published tariff amount for a code, the Compensation Fund will only pay the claimed amount and the short fall will not be paid.

6. Service providers should not generate the following:
 - a. Multiple invoices for services rendered on the same date i.e. one invoice for medication and a second invoices for other services.
 - b. Cumulative invoices – Submit a separate invoice for every month.

*** Examples of the new forms (W.Cl 4 / W.Cl 5 / W.Cl 5F) are available on the website www.labour.gov.za •**

COMPENSATION FUND MEDICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS

Medical service providers treating COIDA patients must comply with the following requirements before submitting medical invoices to the Compensation Fund:

- Medical Service Providers must register with the Compensation Fund as a Medical Service Provider.
- Render medical treatment to in terms of COIDA Section 76 (3) (b).
- Submit Proof of registration with the Board of Healthcare Funders of South Africa.
- Submit an applicable dispensing licence on registration as a medical service provider.
- Submit SARS Vat registration number document on registration.
- A certified copy of the MSP's Identity document not older than three months.
- Proof of address not older than three months.
- Submit medical invoices with gazetted COIDA medical tariffs, relevant ICD10 codes and additional medical tariffs specified by the Fund when submitting medical invoices.
- All medical invoices must be submitted with invoice numbers to prevent system rejections. Duplicate invoices should not be submitted.
- Provide medical reports and invoices within a specified time frame on request by the Compensation Fund in terms of Section 74 (1) and (2).
- Submit the following additional information on the Medical Service Provider letterhead, Cell phone number, Business contact number, Postal address, Email address. The Fund must be notified in writing of any changes in order to effect necessary changes on the systems.
- The name of the switching house that submit invoices on behalf of the medical service provider. The Fund must be notified in writing when changing from one switching house to another.

All medical service providers will be subjected to the Compensation Fund vetting processes.

The Compensation Fund will withhold payments if medical invoices do not comply with minimum submission and billing requirements as published in the Government Gazette.

REQUIREMENTS FOR SWITCHING MEDICAL INVOICES WITH THE COMPENSATION FUND

The switching provider must comply with the following requirements:

1. Registration requirements as an employer with the Compensation Fund.
2. Host a secure FTP server to ensure encrypted connectivity with the Fund.
3. Submit and complete a successful test file before switching the invoices.
4. Validate medical service providers' registration with the Health Professional Council of South Africa.
5. Validate medical service providers' registration with the Board of Healthcare Funders of South Africa.
5. Ensure elimination of duplicate medical invoices before switching to the Fund.
6. Invoices submitted to the Compensation Fund must have Gazetted COIDA Tariffs that are published annually and comply with minimum requirements for submission of medical invoices and billing requirements.
7. File must be switched in a gazetted documented file format published annually with COIDA tariffs.
8. Single batch submitted must have a maximum of 100 medical invoices.
9. File name must include a sequential batch number in the file naming convention.
10. File names to include sequential number to determine order of processing.
11. Medical Service Providers will be subjected to Compensation Fund vetting processes.
12. Provide any information requested by the Fund.
13. The switching provider must sign a service level agreement with the Fund.
14. Third parties must submit power of attorney.
15. Only Pharmacies should claim from the Nappi codes file.

Failure to comply with the above requirements will result in deregistration of the switching house.

MSP's PAID BY THE COMPENSATION FUND	
Discipline Code :	Discipline Description :
4	Chiropractors
9	Ambulance Services - advanced
10	Anesthetists
11	Ambulance Services - Intermediate
12	Dermatology
13	Ambulance Services - Basic
14	General Medical Practice
15	General Medical Practice
16	Obstetrics and Gynecology (work related injuries)
17	Pulmonology
18	Specialist Physician
19	Gastroenterology
20	Neurology
22	Psychiatry
23	Radiation/Medical Oncology
24	Neurosurgery
25	Nuclear Medicine
26	Ophthalmology
28	Orthopedics
30	Otorhinolaryngology
34	Physical Medicine
36	Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
38	Diagnostic Radiology
39	Radiographers
40	Radiotherapy/Nuclear Medicine/Oncologist
42	Surgery Specialist
44	Cardio Thoracic Surgery
46	Urology
49	Sub-Acute Facilities
52	Pathology
54	General Dental Practice
55	Mental Health Institutions
56	Provincial Hospitals
57	Private Hospitals
58	Private Hospitals
59	Private Rehab Hospital (Acute)
60	Pharmacies
62	Maxillo-facial and Oral Surgery
64	Orthodontics
66	Occupational Therapy
70	Optometrists
72	Physiotherapists
75	Clinical technology (Renal Dialysis only)
76	Unattached operating theatres / Day clinics
77	Approved U O T U / Day clinics
78	Blood transfusion services
82	Speech therapy and Audiology
86	Psychologists
87	Orthotists & Prosthetists
88	Registered nurses
89	Social workers
90	Manufacturers of assistive devices

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
RULES GOVERNING THE TARIFF							
<p>PLEASE NOTE: The interpretations/comments as published in the SAMA Medical Doctors' Coding Manual (MDCM) must also be adhered to when rendering health care services under the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993</p>							
A.	<p>Consultations: Definitions</p> <p>(a) New and established patients: A consultation/visit refers to a clinical situation where a medical doctor personally obtains a patient's medical history, performs an appropriate clinical examination and, if indicated, administers treatment, prescribes or assists with advice. These services must be face-to-face with the patient and excludes the time spent doing special investigations which receives additional remuneration</p> <p>(b) Subsequent visits: Refers to a voluntarily scheduled visit performed within four (4) months after the first visit. It may imply taking down a medical history and/or a clinical examination and/or prescribing or administering of treatment and/or counselling</p> <p>(c) Hospital visits: Where a procedure or operation was done, hospital visits are regarded as part of the normal after-care and not be coded(unless otherwise indicated). Where no procedure or operation was carried out, a hospital visit according to the appropriate hospital or inpatient follow-up visit may be coded.</p>						
B.	<p>Normal hours and after hours: Normal working hours comprise the periods 08:00 to 17:00 on Mondays to Fridays, 08:00 to 13:00 on Saturdays, and all other periods voluntarily scheduled (even when for the convenience of the patient) by a medical practitioner for the rendering of services. All other periods are regarded as after hours. Public holidays are not regarded as normal working days and work performed on these days is regarded as after-hours work. Services are scheduled involuntarily for a specific time, if for medical reasons the doctor should not render the service at an earlier or later opportunity. Please note: Items 0146 and 0147 (emergency consultations) as well as modifier 0011 (emergency theatre procedures) are only applicable in the after hours period)</p>						
C.	<p>Comparable services: The fee that may be charged in respect of the rendering of a service not listed in this tariff of fees or in the SAMA guideline, shall be based on the fee in respect of a comparable service. For procedures/services not in this tariff of fees but in the SAMA guideline, item 6999 (unlisted procedure or service code), should be used with the SAMA code. Motivation for the use of a comparable item must be provided. Note: Rule C and item 6999 may not be used for comparable pathology services (sections 21, 22 and 23)</p>						
D.	<p>Cancellation of appointments: Unless timely steps are taken to cancel an appointment for a consultation the relevant consultation fee may be charged. In the case of an injured employee, the relevant consultation fee is payable by the employee.) In the case of a general practitioner "timely" shall mean two hours and in the case of a specialist 24 hours prior to the appointment. Each case shall, however, be considered on merit and, if circumstances warrant, no fee shall be charged. If a patient has not turned up for a procedure, each member of the surgical team is entitled to charge for a visit at or away from doctor's rooms as the case may be</p>						

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner er Algemene		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
E.	Pre-operative visits: The appropriate consultation may be coded for all pre-operative visits with the exception of a routine pre-operative visit at the hospital, since that routine pre-operative visit is included in the global surgical period for the procedure.						
F.	Administering of injections and/or infusions: Where applicable, administering injections and/or infusions may only be coded when done by the medical doctor him-/herself						
G.	Post-operative care (a) Unless otherwise stated, the fee in respect of an operation or procedure shall include normal after-care for a period not exceeding FOUR months (after-care is excluded from pure diagnostic procedures during which no therapeutic procedures were performed) ● Tensy anders vermeld, sluit die geelde ten opsigte van 'n operasie of prosedure normale nasorg in oor 'n tydperk wat nie VIER maande oorskry nie (nasorg is uitgesluit van sulwer diagnostiese prosedures waartydens geen terapeutiese prosedures uitgevoer is nie) (b) If the normal after-care is delegated to any other registered health professional and not completed by the surgeon it shall be his/her own responsibility to arrange for the service to be rendered without extra charge (c) When the care of post-operative treatment of a prolonged or specialised nature is required, such fee as may be agreed upon between the surgeon and the Compensation Fund may be charged (d) Normal aftercare refers to uncomplicated post-operative period not requiring any further surgical incision (e) Abnormal aftercare refers to post-operative complications and treatment not requiring any further incisions and will be considered for payment						
H.	Removal of lesions: Items involving removal of lesions include follow-up treatment for four months						
I.	Pathological investigations performed by clinicians: Fees for all pathological investigations performed by members of other disciplines (where permissible) - refer to modifier 0097: Items that resort under Clinical and Anatomical Pathology: See section for Pathology						
J.	Disproportionately low fees: In exceptional cases where the fee is disproportionately low in relation to the actual services rendered by a medical practitioner, a higher fee may be negotiated. Conversely, if the fee is disproportionately high in relation to the actual services rendered, a lower fee than that in the tariff should be charged						
K.	Services of a specialist, upon referral: Save in exceptional cases the services of a specialist shall be available only on the recommendation of the attending general practitioner. Medical practitioners referring cases to other medical practitioners shall, if known to them, indicate in the referral letter that the patient was injured in an "accident" and this shall also apply in respect of specimens sent to pathologists						
L.	Procedures performed at time of visits: If a procedure is performed at the time of a consultation/visit, the fee for the visit PLUS the fee for the procedure is charged						
M.	Surgical procedure planned to be performed later: In cases where, during a consultation/visit, a surgical procedure is planned to be performed at a later occasion, a visit may not be charged for again, at such a later occasion						
N.	Rendering of accounts for occupational injuries and diseases						

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
<p>(a) "Per consultation": No additional fee may be charged for a service for which the fee is indicated as "per consultation". Such services are regarded as part of the consultation/visit performed at the time the condition is brought to the doctor's attention</p> <p>(b) Where a fee for a service is prescribed in this guideline, the medical practitioner shall not be entitled to payment calculated on a basis of the number of visits or examinations made where such calculation would result in the prescribed fee being exceeded</p> <p>(c) The number of consultations/visits must be in direct relation to the seriousness of the injury and should more than 20 visits be necessary, the Compensation Fund must be furnished with a detailed motivation</p> <p>(d) A single fee for a consultation/visit shall be paid to a medical practitioner for the once-off treatment of an injured employee who thereafter passes into the permanent care of another medical practitioner, not a partner or assistant of the first. The responsibility of furnishing the First Medical Report in such a case rests with the second practitioner</p>							
<p>O. Costly or prolonged medical services or procedures</p> <p>(a) An employee should be hospitalised only when and for the length of period that his condition justifies full-time medical assistance</p> <p>(b) Occupational therapy/Physiotherapy: The same principals as set out in modifier 0077: Two areas treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, will apply when an employee is referred to a therapist</p> <p>(c) In case of costly or prolonged medical services or procedures the medical practitioner shall first ascertain in writing from the Compensation Fund if liability is accepted for such treatment</p>							
<p>P. Travelling fees</p> <p>(a) Where, in cases of emergency, a practitioner was called out from his residence or rooms to a patient's home or the hospital, travelling fees can be charged according to the section on travelling expenses (section IV) if the practitioner had to travel more than 16 kilometres in total</p> <p>(b) If more than one patient is attended to during the course of a trip, the full travelling expenses must be divided between the relevant patients</p> <p>(c) A practitioner is not entitled to charge for any travelling expenses or travelling time to his rooms</p> <p>(d) Where a practitioner's residence is more than 8 kilometres away from a hospital, no travelling fees may be charged for services rendered at such a hospital, except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled)</p> <p>(e) Where a practitioner conducts an itinerant practice, he is not entitled to charge fees for travelling expenses except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled)</p> <p>INTENSIVE CARE</p> <p>RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF CODE</p>							
<p>Q. Intensive care/High care: Units in respect of item codes 1204 to 1210 (Categories 1 to 3) EXCLUDE the following</p> <p>(a) Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure, as well as a first consultation/visit fee for the initial assessment of the patient, while the daily intensive care/high care fee covers the daily care in the intensive care/high care unit</p> <p>(b) Cost of any drugs and/or materials</p>							

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner or Algemene		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
<p>(c) Any other cost that may be incurred before, during or after the consultation/visit and/or the therapy</p> <p>(d) Blood gases and chemistry tests, including arterial puncture to obtain specimens</p> <p>(e) Procedural item codes 1202 and 1212 to 1221 but INCLUDE the following</p> <p>(f) Performing and interpreting of a resting ECG</p> <p>(g) Interpretation of blood gases, chemistry tests and x-rays</p> <p>(h) Intravenous treatment (item codes 0206 and 0207)</p> <p>R. Multiple organ failure: Units for item codes 1208, 1209 and 1210 (Category 3: Cases with multiple organ failure) include item 1211: Cardio-respiratory resuscitation</p> <p>S. Ventilation: Units for item codes 1212, 1213 and 1214 (ventilation) include the following</p> <p>(a) Measurement of minute volume, vital capacity, time- and vital capacity studies</p> <p>(b) Testing and connecting the machine</p> <p>(c) Setting up and coupling patient to machine: setting machine, synchronising patient with machine</p> <p>(d) Instruction to nursing staff</p> <p>(e) All subsequent visits for the first 24 hours</p> <p>T. Ventilation (item codes 1212 to 1214) does not form part of normal post-operative care, but may not be added to item code 1204: Category 1: Cases requiring intensive monitoring</p> <p>RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIOLOGY: MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING</p> <p>NOTE In the event of Complex medical cases (Poly-trauma, Traumatic Brain injury, Spinal injuries, etc.), the first Radiological investigations (e.g MRI, CT scan, Ultrasound and Angiography), Authorisation will not be required provided there was a valid indication.</p> <p>All second and Subsequent specialised Radiological investigations for Complex medical cases, will need a pre-authorisation.</p> <p>Non-Complex medical cases/elective cases will need pre-authorisation for all specialised radiological investigations.</p> <p>W. (a) Complete Annexure A and Annexure B, submit report of the investigation and an invoice. (b) Item code 6270 - Proper motivation must be submitted upon which the Compensation Fund will consider approval for payment (Remove)</p> <p>RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY</p> <p>Note</p> <p>(a) Prior approval must be obtained from the Compensation Fund before any treatment resorting under this section is carried out</p> <p>(b) Where approval has been obtained, treatment must be limited to 12 sessions only, after which the patient must be referred back to the referring doctor for an evaluation and report to the Compensation Fund</p> <p>Va. Electro-convulsive treatment: Visits at hospital or nursing home during a course of electro-convulsive treatment are justified and may be charged for in addition to the fees for the procedure</p>							

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
Vb.	When adding psychotherapy items to a first or follow-up consultation item, the clinician must ensure that the time stipulated in the psychotherapy items are adhered to (i.e. item 2957 - minimum 10 minutes, item 2974 - minimum 30 minutes, and item 2975 - minimum 50 minutes)							
	RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIOLOGY							
Y.	Except where otherwise indicated, radiologists are entitled to charge for contrast material used							
Z.	No fees is to subject to more than one reduction							
	RULE GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION ON DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES REQUIRING THE USE OF RADIO-ISOTOPES							
AA.	Procedures exclude the cost of isotope used							
	RULE GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIATION ONCOLOGY							
BB.	The units in the radiation oncology section do NOT include the cost of radium or isotopes							
	RULE GOVERNING ULTRASOUND EXAMINATIONS							
EE.	(a) In case of a referral, the referring doctor must submit a letter of motivation to the radiologist or other practitioner performing the scan. A copy of the letter of motivation must be attached to the first account rendered to the Compensation Fund by the radiologist							
	(b) In case of a referral to a radiologist, no motivation is required from the radiologist himself							
	RULES GOVERNING THE SECTION URINARY SYSTEM							
FF.	(a) When a cystoscopy precedes a related operation, modifier 0013: Endoscopic examination done at an operation, applies, e.g. cystoscopy followed by transurethral (T U R) prostatectomy							
	(b) When a cystoscopy precedes an unrelated operation, modifier 0005: Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic, applies, e.g. cystoscopy for urinary tract infection followed by inguinal hernia repair							
	(c) No modifier applies to item code 1949: Cystoscopy, when performed together with any of item codes 1951 to 1973							
	RULE GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIOLOGY							
GG.	Capturing and recording of examinations: Images from all radiological, ultrasound and magnetic resonance imaging procedures must be captured during every examination and a permanent record generated by means of film, paper, or magnetic media. A report of the examination, including the findings and diagnostic comment, must be written and stored for five years.							

	Specialist Specials		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE TARIFF CODES							
MODIFIER GOVERNING THE RADIOLOGY AND RADIATION ONCOLOGY SECTIONS OF THE TARIFF CODES							
0001	100	2 967.00					
Emergency or unscheduled radiological services: For emergency or unscheduled radiological services (Refer to rule B) the additional fee shall be 50% of the fee for the particular service (section 19.12: Portable unit examinations excluded). Emergency and unscheduled MR scans, a maximum levy of 100.00 Radiological units is applicable.							
MODIFIER GOVERNING A RADIOLOGIST REQUESTED TO PROVIDE A REPORT ON X-RAYS							
0002							
Written report on X-rays: The lowest level item code for a new patient (consulting rooms) consultation is applicable only when a radiologist is requested to provide a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him. The above mentioned item code and the lowest level item code for an initial hospital consultation are not to be utilised for the routine reporting on X-rays taken elsewhere.							
0005							
Multiple therapeutic procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic							
(a) Unless otherwise identified in the tariff structure, when multiple procedures/operations add significant time and/or complexity, and when each procedure/operation is clearly identifiable and defined, the following values shall prevail: 100% (full value) for the first or major procedure/operation, 75% for the second procedure/operation, 50% for the third procedure/operation, 25% for the fourth and subsequent procedures/operations. This modifier does not apply to purely diagnostic procedures							
(b) In case of multiple fractures and/or dislocations the above values also prevail							
(c) When purely diagnostic endoscopic procedures or diagnostic endoscopic procedures unrelated to any therapeutic procedure are performed under the same general anaesthetic, modifier 0005 is not applicable to the fees for such diagnostic endoscopic procedures as the fees for endoscopic procedures do not provide for after-care. Specify unrelated endoscopic procedures and provide a diagnosis to indicate diagnostic endoscopic procedure(s) unrelated to other therapeutic procedures performed under the same anaesthetic							
(d) Please note: When more than one small procedure is performed and the tariff makes provision for item codes for "subsequent" or "maximum for multiple additional procedures" (see Section 2, Integumentary System) modifier 0005 is not applicable as the fee is already a reduced fee							
(e) Plus ("+") means that this item is used in addition to another definitive procedure and is therefore not subject to reduction according to modifier 0005 (see also modifier 0082)							
APPLICATION OF MODIFIER 0005 IN CASES WHERE BONE GRAFT PROCEDURES AND INSTRUMENTATION ARE PERFORMED IN COMBINATION WITH ARTHRODESIS (FUSION)							
(f) Modifier 0005 (multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic) is not applicable if the following procedures are performed together							
1. Bone graft procedures and instrumentation are to be charged in addition to arthrodesis							
2. When vertebral procedures are performed by arthrodesis, bone grafts and instrumentation may be charged for additionally							
(g) Modifier 0005 (Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic) would be applicable when an arthrodesis is performed in addition to another procedure, e.g. osteotomy or laminectomy							
0006							
A 25% reduction in the fee for a subsequent operation for the same condition within one month shall be applicable if the operations are performed by the same surgeon (an operation subsequent to a diagnostic procedure is excluded). After a period of one month the full fee is applicable							
0007	15	425.55	15	425.55			
(a) Use of own monitoring equipment in the rooms: Remuneration for the use of any type of own monitoring equipment in the rooms for procedures performed under intravenous sedation – Add 15.00 clinical procedure units irrespective of the number of items of equipment provided [Modifier 0074 and modifier 0075 may be used in conjunction with modifier 0007(a)]							

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
(b) Use of own equipment in hospital or unattached theatre unit Remuneration for the use of any type of own equipment for procedures performed in a hospital theatre or unattached theatre unit when appropriate equipment is not provided by the hospital - Add 15.00 clinical procedure units irrespective of the number of items of equipment provided [Modifier 0074 and modifier 0075 may not be used in conjunction with modifier 0007(b)].							
(c) Use of own equipment by <u>Audiologists</u> in the rooms: Basic sound booth. - Used once per claim for compensation purposes. - To be added to the consultation fee, with a descriptor.	4.76	135.04	4.76	135.04			
0008 Specialist surgeon assistant: The units of the procedure(s) for a specialist surgeon acting as assistant surgeon in procedures of specialised nature, is 40% of the units for the procedure(s) performed by specialist surgeon.							
0009 Assistant: The units for an assistant are 20% of the units of that of a specialist surgeon, with a minimum of 36.00 clinical procedure units. The minimum units payable may not be less than 36.00 clinical procedure units	36	1 021.32	36	1 021.32			
0010 Local anaesthetic (a) A fee for a local anaesthetic administered by the practitioner may only be charged for (1) an operation or a procedure with a value of greater than 30.00 clinical procedure units (i.e. 31.00 or more clinical procedure units allocated to a single item) or (2) where more than one operation or procedure is done at the same time with a combined value of greater than 50.00 clinical procedure units	31	879.47	31	879.47			
(b) The fee for a local anaesthetic administered shall be calculated according to the basic anaesthetic units for the specific operation. Anaesthetic time may not be charged for, but the minimum fee as per modifier 0035: Anaesthetic administered by an anaesthesiologist/ anaesthetist, shall be applicable in such a case	50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50			
(c) The fee for a local anaesthetic administered is not applicable to radiological procedures such as angiography and myelography							
(d) No fee may be levied for the topical application of local anaesthetic							
(e) Please note: Modifier 0010: Local anaesthetic administered by the operator may not be added onto the surgeon's account for procedures that were performed under general anaesthetic							
0011 Theatre procedures for emergency surgery: Any bona fide, justifiable emergency procedure (all hours) undertaken in an operating theatre and/or in another setting in lieu of an operating theatre, will attract an additional 12.00 clinical procedure units per half-hour or part thereof of the operating time for all members of the surgical team. Modifier 0011 does not apply in respect of patients on scheduled lists. (Definition: A medical emergency is any condition where death or irreparable harm to the patient will result if there are undue delays in receiving appropriate medical treatment)	12	340.44	12	340.44	12	340.44	
0013 Endoscopic examinations done at operations: Where a related endoscopic examination is performed at an operation by the operating surgeon or the attending anaesthesiologist, only 50% of the fee for the endoscopic examination may be coded							
0014 Operations previously performed by other surgeons (a) Use modifier 0014(a) for information only as an indicator that the operation was previously performed by another surgeon							
(b) Where an operation is performed which has previously been performed by another surgeon, e.g. a revision or repeat operation, the fee may be calculated according to the tariff for the full operation plus an additional fee to be negotiated under general rule J: In exceptional cases where the fee is disproportionately low in relation to actual service rendered, except where already specified in the tariff structure.							
INJECTIONS, INFUSIONS AND INHALATION SEDATION MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF CODE							

	Specialist Spesials		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0015							
<p>Intravenous infusions Where intravenous infusions (including blood and blood cellular products) are administered as part of the after-treatment after an operation, no extra fees shall be charged as the after-treatment is included in the global fee for the procedure. Should the practitioner performing the operation prefer to request another practitioner to perform post-operative intravenous infusions, the practitioner himself (and not the Compensation Fund) shall be responsible for remunerating such practitioner for the infusions</p>							
0017							
<p>injections administered by practitioners: When desensitisation, intravenous, intramuscular or subcutaneous injections are administered by the practitioner him-/herself to patients who attend the consulting rooms, a first injection forms part of the consultation/visit and only all subsequent injections <u>as part of a planned series of injections</u>, for the same condition should be charged according to item 0131 (not coded together with a consultation item)</p>							
<p>MODIFIER GOVERNING SURGERY ON PERSONS WITH A BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) OF MORE THAN 35</p>							
0018							
<p>Surgical modifier for persons with a BMI of higher than 35 (calculated according to $\text{kg/m}^2 = \text{weight in kilograms divided by height in metres squared}$); Fee for the procedure +50% of the fee for surgeons; 50% increase in anaesthetic time units for anaesthesiologists</p>							
<p>MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHETICS FOR ALL THE PROCEDURES AND OPERATIONS INCLUDED IN THIS GUIDE TO TARIFFS</p>							
0021							
<p>Determination of anaesthetic fees Anaesthetic fees are determined by adding the basic anaesthetic units (allocated to each procedure that can be performed under anaesthesia indicated in the anaesthetic column [refer to modifier 0027 for more than one procedure under the same anaesthetic]) and the time units (calculated according to the formula in modifier 0023) and the appropriate modifiers (see modifiers 0037-0044). In case of operative procedures on the musculo-skeletal system, open fractures and open reduction of fractures or dislocations, add units as laid down by modifiers 5441 to 5448</p>							
0023							
<p>The basic anaesthetic units are laid down in the guide to tariffs and are reflected in the anaesthetic column. These basic anaesthetic units reflect the anaesthetic risk, the technical skill required of the anaesthesiologist/anaesthetist and the scope of the surgical procedure, but exclude the value of the actual time spent administering the anaesthetic. The time units (indicated by "T") will be added to the listed basic anaesthetic units in all cases on the following basis</p>							
<p>Anaesthetic time: The remuneration for anaesthetic time shall be per 15 minute period or part thereof, calculated from the commencement of the anaesthesia, at 2.00 anaesthetic units is per 15 minute period or part thereof for the first hour. Should the duration of the anaesthesia be longer than one (1) hour the number of units shall be increased to 3.00 anaesthetic units per 15 minute period or part thereof after the first hour</p>							
			2	265.12	2	265.12	
0024							
<p>Pre-operative assessment not followed by a procedure A pre-operative assessment of a patient by the anaesthesiologist/anaesthetist is not followed by an operation, the assessment will be regarded as a consultation at a hospital or nursing home and the appropriate hospital consultation fee should be charged</p>							
			3	397.68	3	397.68	
0025							
<p>Calculation of anaesthesia time Anaesthesia time is calculated from the time that the anaesthesiologist/ anaesthetist begins to prepare the patient for the induction of anaesthesia in the operating theatre or in a similar equivalent area and ends when the anaesthesiologist/anaesthetist is no longer required to give his/her personal professional attention to the patient, i.e. when the patient may, with reasonable safety, be placed under the customary post-operative nursing supervision. Where prolonged personal professional attention is necessary for the well-being and safety of a patient, the additional time spent can be charged for at the same rate as indicated above for anaesthesia time. The anaesthesiologist/anaesthetist must record the exact anaesthesia time and the additional time spent supervising the patient on the account submitted</p>							

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0027	More than one procedure under the same anaesthesia Where more than one operation is performed under the same anaesthesia, the basic anaesthetic units will be that of the operation/procedure with the highest number of anaesthetic units						
0029	Assistant anaesthesiologists: When it is required by the scope of the anaesthesia, an assistant anaesthesiologist/anaesthetist may be employed. The units for the assistant anaesthesiologist/anaesthetist shall be calculated on the same basis as in the case where a general practitioner administered the anaesthesia						
0031	Intravenous infusion and transfusion: Treatment with intravenous drips and transfusions rendered either prior to, or during actual theatre or operating time, is considered part of the normal treatment in administering an anaesthetic.						
0032	Patients in the prone position: Anaesthesia administered to patients in the prone position shall carry a minimum of 5.00 basic anaesthetic units. When the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure are 3.00, two additional anaesthetic units should be added. If the basic anaesthetic units for the procedure are 5.00 or more, no additional units should be added						
0033			2	265.12	2	265.12	
0034			1	132.56	1	132.56	
0035			4 7	530.24 927.92	4 7	530.24 927.92	
0036			7	927.92	7	927.92	
	<p>Note: Modifying units may be added to the basic anaesthetic unit value according to the following modifiers (0037-0044, 5441-5448) ●</p>						
0037			3	397.68	3	397.68	
0038			4	530.24	4	530.24	
0039			3	397.68	3	397.68	
0041			1 3	132.56 397.68	1 3	132.56 397.68	
0042			3	397.68	3	397.68	
<p>MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM MODIFIERS GOVERNING ANAESTHETIC FEES FOR ORTHOPAEDIC OPERATIONS Modifiers 5441 to 5448</p>							

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
Modification of the anaesthetic fee in cases of operative procedures on the musculo-skeletal system, open fractures and open reduction of fractures and dislocations is governed by adding units indicated by modifiers 5441 to 5448. (The letter "M" is annotated next to the number of units of the appropriate items, for facilitating identification of the relevant items)							
5441			1	132.56	1	132.56	
5442			2	265.12	2	265.12	
5443			3	397.68	3	397.68	
5444			4	530.24	4	530.24	
5445			5	662.80	5	662.80	
5448			8	1060.48	8	1060.48	
0045							
<p>Post-operative alleviation of pain</p> <p>(a) When a regional or nerve block is performed in theatre for post-operative pain relief, the appropriate procedure item (items 2799-2804) will be charged, provided that it was not the primary anaesthetic technique</p> <p>(b) When a regional or nerve block procedure is performed in the ward or nursing facility, the appropriate procedure item (items 2799-2804) will be charged, provided that it was not the primary anaesthetic technique</p> <p>(c) When a second medical practitioner has administered the regional or nerve block for post-operative alleviation of pain in the ward or nursing facility, it will be charged according to the particular procedure for instituting therapy. Revisits shall be charged according to the appropriate hospital follow-up visit to patient in ward or nursing facility</p> <p>(d) None of the above is applicable for routine post-operative pain management i.e. intramuscular, intravenous or subcutaneous administration of opiates or NSAID's (non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs)</p>							
MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHESIOLOGIST UTILISING AN INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP (CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM)							
0100					75	2 127.75	
<p>Intra-aortic balloon pump Where an anaesthesiologist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of 75.00 clinical procedure units is applicable</p>							
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM							
MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF							
0046							
<p>Where in the treatment of a specific fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed within one month by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting on the same bone, the fee for the initial treatment of that fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50%. Please note: This reduction does not include the assistant's fee where applicable. After one month, the full fee for the initial treatment is applicable</p>							
0047							
<p>A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee per service basis PROVIDED that the cumulative amount does NOT exceed the fee for a reduction</p>							
0048	27	765.99	27	765.99			
<p>Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reduction is followed within one month by further closed reductions under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reductions will be 27.00 clinical procedure units (not including after-care)</p>							
0049	77	2 184.49	77	2 184.49			
<p>Except where otherwise specified, in cases of compound [open] fractures, 77.00 clinical procedure units (specialists and general practitioners) are to be added to the units for the fractures including debridement [a fee for the debridement may not be charged for separately]</p>							
0050							
<p>In cases of a compound [open] fracture where a debridement is followed by internal fixation (excluding fixation with Kirschner wires, as well as fractures of hands and feet), the full amount according to either modifier 0049: Cases of compound [open] fractures, or modifier 0051: Fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation and/or bone grafting, may be added to the fee for the procedure involved, plus half of the amount according to the second modifier (either modifier 0049: Cases of compound [open] fractures or modifier 0051: Fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation and/or bone grafting, as applicable) Discontinue</p>							

		Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
0051	Fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation and/or bone grafting: Specialists and general practitioners add 77.00 clinical procedure units	77	2 184.49	77	2 184.49			
0052	Except where otherwise specified, fracture (traumatic or surgical, ie. osteotomy) requiring open reduction and/or internal fixation, external skeletal fixation/and or bone grafting (excluding fixation with Kirschner wires (refer to modifier 0053), as well as long bone or pelvis fracture/osteotomy (refer to modifier 0051) for specialist and general practitioners for HAND or FOOT fracture/osteotomy: Add to the appropriate procedure code	81.1	2 300.81	81.1	2 300.81			
0053	Fractures requiring percutaneous internal fixation [insertion and removal of fixatives (wires) into of fingers and toes]: Specialists and general practitioners add 32.00 clinical procedure units	32	907.84	32	907.84			
0055	Dislocation requiring open reduction: Units for the specific joint plus 77.00 clinical procedure units for specialists and general practitioners	77	2 184.49	77	2 184.49			
0057	Multiple procedures on feet: In multiple procedures on feet, fees for the first foot are calculated according to modifier 0005: Multiple procedures/operations under the same anaesthetic. Calculate fees for the second foot in the same way, reduce the total by 50% and add to the total for the first foot							
0058	Revision operation for total joint replacement and immediate re-substitution (infected or non-infected): Units as for the procedure(s) + 100% of the units as for the total revision procedure (the units for modifier 0058 equals 100% of the procedure(s) performed plus appropriate modifiers)							
MODIFIER GOVERNING COMBINED PROCEDURES ON THE SPINE								
0061	Combined procedures on the spine: In cases of combined procedures on the spine, both the orthopaedic surgeon and the neurosurgeon are entitled to the full units for the relevant part of the operation performed by him/her. Each surgeon may be remunerated as an assistant for the procedures performed by the other surgeon, at general practitioner units (refer to modifier 0009)							
MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION REPLANTATION SURGERY								
0063	Where two specialists work together on a replantation procedure, each shall be entitled to two-thirds of the units for the procedure							
0064	Where a replantation procedure (or toe to thumb transfer) is unsuccessful no further surgical fee is payable for amputation of the non-viable parts							
MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION LARYNX								
0067	Microsurgery of the larynx: Add 25% to the fee for the procedure performed. (For other operations requiring the use of an operation microscope, the fee shall include the use of the microscope, except where otherwise specified in the Tariff Guide)							
MODIFIERS GOVERNING NASAL SURGERY								
0069	When endoscopic instruments are used during intranasal surgery: Add 10% of the fee for the procedure performed. Only applicable to items 1025, 1027, 1030, 1033, 1035, 1036, 1039, 1047, 1054 and 1083							
MODIFIER GOVERNING OPEN PROCEDURE(S) WHEN PERFORMED THROUGH THORACOSCOPE								
0070	Add 45.00 clinical procedure units to procedure(s) performed through a thoracoscope	45	1 276.65	45	1 276.65			
MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR ENDOSCOPIC PROCEDURES								
0074	Endoscopic procedures performed with own equipment: The basic procedure fee plus 33,33% (1/3) of that fee (plus "+" codes excluded) will apply where endoscopic procedures are performed with own equipment							
0075	Endoscopic procedures performed in own procedure room: (a) The units plus 21.00 clinical procedure units will apply where endoscopic procedures are performed in own procedure rooms. (b) This modifier is chargeable by medical doctors who own or rent the facility. (c) Please note: Modifier 0075 is not applicable to any of the items for diagnostic procedures in the otorhinolaryngology sections of the tariff guide	21	595.77	21	595.77			

	Specialist Specials		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT							
0077							
<p>(a) When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatment modalities for which separate fees may be charged (Only applicable if services are provided by a specialist in physical medicine)</p> <p>(b) The number of treatment sessions for a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatment sessions are necessary liability for payment must be arranged in advance with the Compensation Fund</p> <p>Note: Physiotherapy administered by a non-specialist medical practitioner who is already in charge of the general treatment of the employee concerned, or by any partner, assistant or employee of such practitioner, or any other practitioner or radiologist should be embarked upon only with the express approval of the Commissioner. Such approval should be requested in advance</p>							
MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY							
0079							
<p>When a first consultation/visit proceeds into, or is immediately followed by a medical psychotherapeutic procedure, fees for the procedure are calculated according to the appropriate individual psychotherapy code (Items 2957, 2974 or 2975); Individual psychotherapy (specify type)</p>							
MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY							
0001	100	2 967.00					
<p>Emergency or unscheduled radiological services: For emergency or unscheduled radiological services (Refer to rule B) the additional fee shall be 50% of the fee for the particular service (section 19.12: Portable unit examinations excluded). Emergency and unscheduled MR scans, a maximum levy of 100.00 Radiological units is applicable</p>							
0002							
<p>Written report on X-rays: The lowest level item code for a new patient (consulting rooms) consultation is applicable only when a radiologist is requested to provide a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him. The above mentioned item code and the lowest level item code for an initial hospital consultation are not to be utilised for the routine reporting on X-rays taken elsewhere</p>							
0080							
0081							
0082							
<p>Multiple examinations: Full Fee Repeat examinations: No reduction Plus ("+") means that this item code is complementary to a preceding item code and is therefore not subject to reduction. The amount for plus ("+") procedures must not be added to the amount for the definitive item and must appear on a separate line on the account</p>							
0083							
<p>A reduction of 33,33% (1/3) in the fee will apply to radiological examinations as indicated in section 19: Radiology where hospital equipment is used</p> <p>Note in respect of fees payable when X-rays are taken by general practitioners If the services of a radiologist were normally available, it is expected that these should be utilised. Should circumstances be unfavourable for obtaining such services at the time of the first consultation, the general practitioner may take the initial X-ray photograph himself provided he submitted a report to the effect that it was in the best interest of the employee for him to have done so. Subsequent X-ray photographs of the same injury, however, must be taken by a radiologist who has to submit the relevant reports in the normal manner</p> <p>1. When a general practitioner takes X-ray photographs with his own equipment, if the services of a specialist radiologist were not available, he may claim at the prescribed fee</p>							

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
<p>2. (i) If a general practitioner ordered an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where the services of a specialist radiologist are available, it is expected that the radiologist shall read the photographs for which he is entitled to one third of the prescribed fee</p> <p>(ii) If the radiographer of the hospital was not available and the general practitioner had to take the X-ray photographs himself, he may claim 50% of the prescribed fee for the service. In that case, however, he should get written confirmation of his X-ray findings from the radiologist as soon as possible. The radiologist may then claim one third of the prescribed fee for such service</p> <p>3. If a general practitioner ordered an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where no specialist radiological services are available, the general practitioner will not be paid for reading the X-ray photographs as such a service is considered to be an integral part of routine diagnosis, but if he was requested by the Compensation Fund to submit a written report on the X-ray findings, he may claim two thirds of the prescribed fee in respect thereof</p> <p>4. If a general practitioner had to take and read X-ray photographs at a provincial hospital where the services of a radiographer and a specialist radiologist are not available he/she may claim 50% of the prescribed fee for such service</p>							
0084	<p>Charging for films and thermal paper by non-radiologists: In the case of radiological services rendered by non-radiologists where films, thermal paper or magnetic media are used, these media is charged for according to the film price of 2007, as compiled by the Radiological Society of South Africa (this list is available on request at radsoc@lsfrica.com)</p>						
0085	<p>Left side: Add to items 6500-6519 as appropriate when the left side is examined. The absence of the modifier indicates that the right side is examined</p>						
0086	<p>MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES Vascular groups: "Film series" and "Introduction of Contrast Media" are complementary and together constitute a single examination: neither fee is therefore subject to an increase in terms of modifier 0080: Multiple examinations</p> <p>PLEASE NOTE Modifier 0083 is not applicable to Section 19.8 of the tariff</p> <p>Rules applicable to vascular studies (a) The machine fee (items 3536 to 3550) includes the cost of the following All runs (runs may not be billed for separately) All film costs (modifier 0084 is not applicable) All fluoroscopies (item 3601 does not apply) ● All minor consumables (defined as any item other than catheters, guidewires, introducer sets, specialised catheters, balloon catheters, stents, anti-embolic agents, drugs and contrast media)</p> <p>(b) The machine fee (item codes 3536 to 3550) may only be charged for once per case per day by the owner of the equipment and is only applicable to radiology practices</p> <p>(c) If a procedure is performed by a non-radiologist together with a radiologist as a team, in a facility owned by the radiologist, each member of the team should charge at their respective full rates as per modifiers and the applicable codes</p> <p>(d) If a procedure is performed by a non-radiologist and a radiologist as a team, in a facility not owned by the radiologist, modifier 6301 and modifier 6302 applies</p>						
	<p>MODIFIERS GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES AND INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGY PROCEDURES</p>						
6300	<p>If a procedure lasts less than 30 minutes only 50% of the machine fees for items 3536-3550 will be allowed (specify time of procedure on account)</p>						
6301	<p>If a procedure is performed by a radiologist in a facility not owned by himself, the fee will be reduced by 40% (i.e. 60% of the fee will be charged)</p>						
6302	<p>When the procedure is performed by a non-radiologist, the fee will be reduced by 40% (i.e. 60% of the fee will be charged)</p>						
6303	<p>When a procedure is performed entirely by a non-radiologist in a facility owned by a radiologist, the radiologist owning the facility may charge 55% of the procedure units used. Modifier 6302 applies to the non radiologist performing the procedure</p>						

	Specialist Spesialis		General practitioner Algemene Praktisyn		Anaesthetic Narkose		
	U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
6305							
When multiple catheterisation procedures are performed (item codes 3557, 3559, 3560, 3562) and an angiogram investigation is performed at each level, the unit value of each such multiple procedure will be reduced by 20.00 radiological units for each procedure after the initial catheterisation. The first catheterisation is charged at 100% of the unit value							
MODIFIERS GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS							
0160							
Aspiration of biopsy procedure performed under direct ultrasonic control by an ultrasonic aspiration biopsy transducer (Static Real time): Fee for body part examined plus 30% of the units							
0165	6	168.18					
Use of contrast during ultrasound study; add 6.00 ultrasound units							
MODIFIER GOVERNING INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES							
0090	30	890.10	30	890.10			
Radiologist's fee for participation in a team 80.00 radiology units per ½ hour or part thereof for all interventional radiological procedures, excluding any pre- or post-operative angiography, catheterisation, CT-scanning, ultrasound-scanning or x-ray procedures. (Only to be charged if radiologist is personally involved, and not for interpretation of images only)							
MODIFIERS GOVERNING MAGNETIC RESONANCE IMAGING							
MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIATION ONCOLOGY							
0093							
The fees for radiation oncology shall apply only where a specialist in radiation oncology uses his own apparatus							
MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION PATHOLOGY							
0097							
Pathology tests performed by non-pathologists where item codes resorting under Clinical Pathology (section 21) and Anatomical Pathology (section 22) fall within the province of other specialists or general practitioners, the fee should be charged at two-thirds of the pathologists tariff							
0099							
Stat basis tests: For tests performed on a stat basis, an additional fee of 50% of the fee for the particular pathology service shall apply, with the following provisos							
(a) Stat tests may only be requested by the referring practitioner and not by the pathologist							
(b) Specimens must be collected on a stat basis where applicable							
(c) Test must be performed on a stat basis							
(d) Documentation (or a copy thereof) relating to the request of the referring practitioner must be retained							
(e) This modifier will only apply during normal working hours and will never be used in combination with item code 4547: After-hours service							

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
I. CONSULTATIONS							
The amounts in this section are calculated according to the Consultation Services unit values, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0184, 0186 and 0151							
GENERAL PRACTITIONERS AND ALL SPECIALISTS							
a. Only one of items 0181-0186 as appropriate may be charged for a single service and combinations thereof b. These services must be face-to-face with the patient and excludes the time spent doing special investigations which receive additional remuneration c. Only item 0146 may be charged as appropriate thereof d. A subsequent visit refers to a voluntarily scheduled visit performed for the same condition within four (4) months after the first visit (although the symptoms or complaints may differ from those presented during the first visit e. Items 0181, 0182, 0183, 0184 and 0186 include remuneration for the completion of the first, progress and final medical reports. Item 0186 may be charged for a visit to complete final medical report							
NEW PATIENT (NB: indicate time in minutes)							
0181	70.5	478.85	15	433.50			
0182	31.5	910.35	30	867.00			
0183	38	1 040.40	33	953.70			
FOLLOW-UP VISIT							
0184	70.5	478.85	15	433.50			
FINAL VISIT							
0186	31.5	910.35	30	867.00			
CONSULTATIONS: SPECIALISTS AND GENERAL PRACTITIONERS							
0145	6	170.22	6	170.22			
0146	8	226.96	8	226.96			
0147	14	397.18	14	397.18			
0109	15	425.55	15	425.55			
PRE-ANAESTHETIC ASSESSMENT							
a. Pre-anaesthetic consultations for all major vascular, cardio-thoracic and orthopaedic cases will attract a unit value of at least 32.00 units							
0151	32	924.80	32	924.80			
b. Only item 0146 may be charged							
GENERAL							
0138	200	5 674.00					
Note :							
- Amount applicable from 2003/03/03 until 2005/01/27 (VAT inclusive)							
1 100.00							
- Amount applicable from 2005/01/28 until 31/03/2014 (VAT inclusive)							
1 860.00							
- Amount applicable from 2014/04/01 until 31/03/2019 (VAT inclusive)							
3 500.00							
2918	Discontinued 01/04/2019						
2958	Discontinued 01/04/2019						

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
II. MEDICINE, MATERIAL, AND SUPPLIES							
0196							
Chronic medicine and/or material indicator: Use this item to indicate medicine and/or material that are dispensed for chronic conditions							
0200							
Cost of prostheses and/or internal fixation cost price + 20% with a maximum markup of R9623.73							
0201							
(a) Cost of material: This item provides for a charge for material and special medicine used in treatment. Material to be charged for at cost price plus 35%. Charges for medicine used in treatment not to exceed the retail Ethical Price List							
(b) External fixation apparatus (disposable): An amount equivalent to 25% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged where such apparatus is used							
(c) External fixation apparatus (non-disposable): An amount equivalent to 20% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged where such apparatus is used							
(d) In case of minor injuries requiring additional material (e.g. suturing material) payment shall be considered provided the claim is motivated							
(e) Medicine, bandages and other essential material for home-use by the patient must be obtained from a chemist on prescription or, if a chemist is not readily available, the practitioner may supply it from his own stock provided a relevant prescription is attached to his account. Charges for medicine used in treatment not to exceed the retail Ethical Price List							
(f) Unless otherwise stated (attach invoice), for hospitalised patients, medication is included in per diem hospital tariff. Medical practitioners cannot claim for medication for such patients							
0202	10	283.70	10	283.70			
Setting of sterile tray: A fee of 10,00 clinical procedure units may be charged for the setting of a sterile tray where a sterile procedure is performed in the rooms. Cost of stitching material, if applicable, shall be charged for according to item 0201							
0194							
Procurement cost for human donor material. No mark up is allowed. Only applicable to Ophthalmologist, invoice to be attached							

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
II. MEDICINE, MATERIAL, AND SUPPLIES							
0198							
Chronic medicine and/or material indicator: Use this item to indicate medicine and/or material that are dispensed for chronic conditions							
0200							
Cost of prostheses and/or internal fixation cost price + 20% with a maximum markup of R0023.73							
0201							
(a) Cost of material: This item provides for a charge for material and special medicine used in treatment. Material to be charged for at cost price plus 35%. Charges for medicine used in treatment not to exceed the retail Ethical Price List							
(b) External fixation apparatus (disposable): An amount equivalent to 25% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged where such apparatus is used							
(c) External fixation apparatus (non-disposable): An amount equivalent to 20% of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged where such apparatus is used							
(d) In case of minor injuries requiring additional material (e.g. suturing material) payment shall be considered provided the claim is motivated							
(e) Medicine, bandages and other essential material for home-use by the patient must be obtained from a chemist on prescription or, if a chemist is not readily available, the practitioner may supply it from his own stock provided a relevant prescription is attached to his account. Charges for medicine used in treatment not to exceed the retail Ethical Price List							
(f) Unless otherwise stated (attach invoice), for hospitalised patients, medication is included in per diem hospital tariff. Medical practitioners cannot claim for medication for such patients							
0202	10	263.70	10	263.70			
Setting of sterile tray: A fee of 10,00 clinical procedure units may be charged for the setting of a sterile tray where a sterile procedure is performed in the rooms. Cost of stitching material, if applicable, shall be charged for according to item 0201							
0194							
Procurement cost for human donor material. No mark up is allowed. Only applicable to Ophthalmologist, invoice to be attached							

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
III. PROCEDURES The amounts in this section are calculated according to the Clinical Procedure unit values							
UNLISTED PROCEDURE/SERVICE							
6999 Unlisted procedure/service code: A procedure/service may be provided that is not listed in the Compensation Fund tariffs. Please quote the correct SAMA code with item 6999							
1. INTRAVENOUS TREATMENT							
0206 Intravenous infusions (push-in) Insertion of cannula - chargeable once per 24 hour	6	170.22	6	170.22			
0207 Intravenous infusions (cut-down): Cut-down and insertion of cannula - chargeable once per 24 hours	8	226.96	8	226.96			
0208 Therapeutic venesection (Not to be used when blood is drawn for the purpose of laboratory investigations)	6	170.22	6	170.22			
Note: How to charge for intravenous infusions Practitioners are entitled to charge according to the appropriate item whenever they personally insert the cannula (but may only charge for this service once every 24 hours) For managing the infusion as such e.g. checking it when visiting the patient or prescribing the substance, no fee may be charged since this service is regarded as part of the services the doctor renders during consultation							
0210 Collection of blood specimen(s) by medical practitioner for pathology examination, per venesection (not to be used by pathologists)	3.25	92.20	3.25	92.20			

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
2. INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM							
2.1 Allergy							
0217 Allergy: Patch tests: First patch	4	113.48	4	113.48			
0219 Allergy: Patch tests: Each additional patch	2	58.74	2	58.74			
0218 Allergy: Skin-prick tests: Skin-prick testing: insect venom, latex and drugs	2.8	79.44	2.8	79.44			
0220 Allergy: Skin-prick tests: Immediate hypersensitivity testing (Type I reaction): per antigen: inhalant and food allergens	1.9	53.90	1.9	53.90			
0221 Allergy: Skin-prick tests: Delayed hypersensitivity testing (Type IV reaction): per antigen	2.8	79.44	2.8	79.44			
2.2 Skin (general)							
0255 Drainage of subcutaneous abscess, onychia, paronychia, pulp space or avulsion of nail	20	567.40	20	567.40	3		397.68 +T
0257 Drainage of major hand or foot infection; drainage of major abscess with necrosis of tissue, involving deep fascia or requiring debridement complete excision of pilonidal cyst or sinus	87	2 468.19	87	2 468.19	3		397.68 +T
0259 Removal of foreign body superficial to deep fascia (except hands)	20	567.40	20	567.40	3		397.68 +T
0261 Removal of foreign body deep to deep fascia (except hands).	31	879.47	31	879.47	3		397.68 +T
Note: See item 0922 and 0923 for removal of foreign bodies in hands							
2.3 Major plastic repair							
Note: The tariff does not cover elective or cosmetic operations, since these procedures may not have the effect of reducing the percentage of permanent disablement as laid down in the Second Schedule to the Act. It is incumbent upon the treating doctor to obtain the prior consent of the Commissioner before embarking upon such treatment							
0289 Large skin graft, composite skin graft, large full thickness free skin graft	234	6 638.58	187.2	5 310.86	4		530.24 +T
0290 Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) and skin graft by micro-cutaneous or fascio-cutaneous flap	410	11 631.70	328	9 305.36	4		530.24 +T
0291 Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) grafting by micro-vascular re-anastomosis	800	22 696.00	640	18 156.80	4		530.24 +T
0292 Distant flaps: First stage	206	5 844.22	164.8	4 675.38	4		530.24 +T
0293 Contour grafts (excluding cost of material)	206	5 844.22	164.8	4 675.38	4		530.24 +T
0294 Vascularised bone graft with or without soft tissue with one or more sets micro-vascular anastomoses	1200	34 044.00	960	27 235.20	6		795.36 +T
0295 Local skin flaps (large, complicated)	206	5 844.22	164.8	4 675.38	4		530.24 +T
0296 Other procedures of major technical nature	206	5 844.22	164.8	4 675.38	4		530.24 +T
0297 Subsequent major procedures for repair of same lesion (Modifier 0005 not applicable)	104	2 950.48	104	2 950.48	4		530.24 +T
4862 Full thickness graft of the trunk, free grafting including direct closure of donor site <=20cm ²	136.50	3 872.51	120.00	3 404.40	5		662.80 +T
4863 Full thickness graft of the trunk, free grafting including closure of donor site, each additional 20cm ² (modifier 0005 not applicable)	25.80	726.27	25.60	726.27	5		662.80 +T
4864 Full thickness graft of the scalp, arms and legs free grafting including direct closure of donor site <=20cm ²	140.30	3 980.31	120.00	3 404.40	5		662.80 +T
4865 Full thickness graft of the scalp, arms and legs free grafting including direct closure of donor site, each additional 20cm ² (modifier 0005 not applicable)	23.00	652.51	23.00	652.51	5		662.80 +T
4866 Full thickness graft of the face, neck, axilla, genitalia, hands and/or feet, free grafting including donor site: <=20cm ²	163.40	4 635.66	130.72	3 708.53	5		662.80 +T
4867 Full thickness graft of the face, neck, axilla, genitalia, hands and/or feet, free grafting including direct closure of donor site, each additional 20cm ² (modifier 0005 not applicable)	36.20	1 026.99	36.20	1 026.99	5		662.80 +T
4868 Full thickness graft of the nose, ears, eyelids, and/or lips free grafting including direct closure of donor site: <=20cm ² *	183.50	5 205.90	146.80	4 164.72	5		662.80 +T
4869 Full thickness graft of the nose, ears, eyelids, and/or lips free grafting including direct closure of donor site; each additional 20cm ² (modifier 0005 not applicable)	43.10	1 222.75	43.10	1 222.75	5		662.80 +T
2.4 Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions							
0300 Stitching of soft-tissue injuries: Stitching of wound (with or without local anaesthesia): including normal after-care	14	397.18	14	397.18	3		397.68 +T

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
0301	Stitching of soft-tissue injuries: Additional wounds stitched at same session (each)	7	198.59	7	198.59	3		397.68 +T
0302	Stitching of soft-tissue injuries: Deep laceration involving limited muscle damage	64	1 815.68	64	1 815.68	4		530.24 +T
0303	Stitching of soft-tissue injuries: Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage	128	3 631.36	120	3 404.40	4		530.24 +T
0304	Major debridement of wound, sloughectomy or secondary suture	50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50	3		397.68 +T
4830	Debridement of subcutaneous tissue: INCLUDES epidermis and dermis; <= 20 square cm	13.9	394.34	13.9	394.34	3		397.68 +T
4831	Debridement of subcutaneous tissue: INCLUDES epidermis and dermis; ADD for every additional 20 square cm or part thereof	+ 5.3	150.36	5.3	150.36	3		397.68 +T
4832	Debridement of muscle and/or fascia: INCLUDES epidermis, dermis and subcutaneous tissue; <= 20 square cm	36	1 021.32	36	1 021.32	5		662.80 +T
4833	Debridement of muscle and/or fascia: INCLUDES epidermis, dermis and subcutaneous tissue; ADD for every additional 20 square cm or part thereof	+ 11.2	317.74	11.2	317.74	5		662.80 +T
4834	Debridement, bone: INCLUDES epidermis, dermis, subcutaneous tissue, muscle and/or fascia; <= 20 square cm	62.5	1 773.13	62.5	1 773.13	6		795.36 +T+M
4835	Debridement, bone: INCLUDES epidermis, dermis, subcutaneous tissue, muscle and/or fascia; ADD for every additional 20 square cm or part thereof	+ 19.5	553.22	19.5	553.22	6		795.36 +T+M
0305	Needle biopsy - soft tissue	25	709.25	25	709.25	3		397.68 +T
0307	Excision and repair by direct suture; excision nail fold or other minor procedures of similar magnitude	27	765.99	27	765.99	3		397.68 +T
0308	Each additional small procedure done at the same time	14	397.18	14	397.18	3		397.68 +T
0310	Radical excision of nailbed	38	1 078.06	38	1 078.06	3		397.68 +T
0314	Requiring repair by large skin graft or large local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude	104	2 950.48	104	2 950.48	4		530.24 +T
0315	Requiring repair by small skin graft or small local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude	55	1 560.35	55	1 560.35	3		397.68 +T
4856	Split thickness autograft of the trunk, arms and/or legs <=100 ² cm	153.6	4 357.63	122.88	3 486.11	5		662.80 +T
4857	Split thickness autograft of the trunk, arms and/or legs; each additional 100 ² cm or part thereof (modifier 0005 not applicable)	+ 31.5	893.66	31.5	893.66	5		662.80 +T
4858	Split thickness autograft of the face, scalp, neck, ears, genitalia, hands, feet and/or multiple digits <=100 ² cm	172	4 879.64	137.6	3 903.71	5		662.80 +T
4859	Split thickness autograft of the face, scalp, neck, ears, genitalia, hands, feet and/or multiple digits; each additional 100 ² cm or part thereof (modifier 0005 not applicable) fingers of tone	+ 51.6	1 463.89	51.6	1 463.89	5		662.80 +T
4872	Acellular dermal allograft of the trunk, arms and/or legs <=100 ² cm	66.3	1 880.93	66.3	1 880.93	5		662.80 +T
4873	Acellular dermal allograft of the trunk, arms and/or legs; each additional 100 ² cm or part thereof (modifier 0005 not applicable)	+ 15.3	434.06	15.3	434.06	5		662.80 +T
4874	Acellular dermal allograft of the face, scalp, neck, ears, genitalia, hands, feet and/or multiple digits <=100 ² cm	74	2 099.38	74	2 099.38	5		662.80 +T
4875	Acellular dermal allograft of the face, scalp, neck, ears, genitalia, hands, feet and/or multiple digits; each additional 100 ² cm or part thereof (modifier 0005 not applicable)	+ 21.8	618.47	21.8	618.47	5		662.80 +T
2.6	Burns							
0345	Minor burns (Discontinued)							
0347	Moderate burns (Discontinued)							
0351	Major burns: Resuscitation (including supervision and intravenous therapy - first 48 hours)	276	7 830.12	220.8	6 264.10	5		662.80 +T
0353	Tangential excision and grafting: Small	100	2 837.00	100	2 837.00	5		662.80 +T
0354	Tangential excision and grafting: Large	200	5 674.00	160	4 539.20	5		662.80 +T
2.7	Hands (skin)							
0355	Skin flap in acute hand injuries where a flap is taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of advancement flap e.g. Cutler	147.40	4 181.74	120	3 404.40	4		530.24 +T
0357	Small skin graft in acute hand injury	45	1 276.65	45	1 276.65	3		397.68 +T
0359	Release of extensive skin contracture and/or excision of scar tissue with major skin graft resurfacing	192	5 447.04	153.6	4 357.63	3		397.68 +T
0361	Z-plasty	220.1	6 244.24	176.08	4 995.39	3		397.68 +T
0363	Local flap and skin graft	150	4 255.50	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T
0365	Cross finger flap (all stages)	192	5 447.04	153.6	4 357.63	3		397.68 +T
0367	Palmarflap (all stages)	192	5 447.04	153.6	4 357.63	3		397.68 +T
0369	Distant flap: First stage	158	4 482.46	126.4	3 585.97	3		397.68 +T

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
0371	Distant flap: Subsequent stage (not subject to General Modifier 0005)	77	2 184.49	77	2 184.49	3		397.68 +T
0373	Transfer neurovascular island flap	230.5	6 539.29	184.4	5 231.43	3		397.68 +T
0374	Syndactyly: Separation of, including skin graft for one web (with skin flap and graft)	242.4	6 876.89	193.92	5 501.51	3		397.68 +T
0375	Dupuytren's contracture: Fasciotomy	51	1 446.87	51	1 446.87	3		397.68 +T
0376	Dupuytren's contracture: Fasciectomy	218	6 184.66	174.4	4 947.73	3		397.68 +T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3. MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM							
3.1	Bones						
3.1.1	Fractures						
0383	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Scapula	112.30	3 185.95	112.30	3 185.95	3	397.68 +T+M
0384	Fracture: Scapula: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	284.2	8 062.75	227.36	6 450.20	3	397.68 +T+M
0386	Fracture: Clavicle: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	209.4	5 940.68	167.52	4 752.54	3	397.68 +T+M
0387	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Clavicle	93.80	2 661.11	93.80	2 661.11	3	397.68 +T+M
0388	Percutaneous pinning supracondylar fracture elbow - stand alone procedure	175.70	4 984.61	140.56	3 987.69	3	397.68 +T+M
0389	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Humerus	129.60	3 676.75	129.60	3 676.75	3	397.68 +T+M
0390	Fracture: Humerus: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	255.3	7 242.86	204.24	5 794.29	3	397.68 +T+M
0391	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Radius and/or Ulna	135.7	3 849.81	120	3 404.40	3	397.68 +T+M
0392	Open reduction of both radius and ulna (Modifier 0051 not applicable)	193.50	5 489.60	154.80	4 391.68	3	397.68 +T+M
0401	Fracture: Carpal bone: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	208.7	5 920.82	166.96	4 736.66	3	397.68 +T+M
0402	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Carpals bone	64	1 815.68	64	1 815.68	3	397.68 +T+M
0403	Bennett's fracture-dislocation	84.50	2 397.27	84.50	2 397.27	3	397.68 +T+M
0405	Fracture reduction under general anaesthetic: Open treatment of Metacarpal: Simple	75.40	2 139.10	75.40	2 139.10	3	397.68 +T+M
0409	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Finger phalanx: Distal Simple	77	2 184.49	77	2 184.49	3	397.68 +T+M
0411	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Finger phalanx: Distal Compound (open) [Discontinued] Refer to item 0414						
0413	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Finger phalanx: Proximal or middle	50.50	1 432.69	50.50	1 432.69	3	397.68 +T
0414	Fracture: Finger phalanx, proximal or middle: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifier 0052 not applicable)	169.90	4 820.06	135.92	3 856.05	3	397.68 +T
0415	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Finger phalanx: Proximal or middle: Compound (open) [Discontinued] Refer to item 0413						
0417	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Pelvis fracture: Close (modifier 0051 is applicable)	137.20	3 892.36	120	3 404.40	3	397.68 +T
0419	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Pelvis: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifier 0051 not applicable)	354.49	10 056.88	283.59	8 045.45	3	397.68 +T+M
0420	Fracture: Acetabulum: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	560	15 887.20	448	12 709.76	3	397.68 +T+M
0421	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Femur: Neck or Shaft	279.10	7 918.07	223.28	6 334.45	3	397.68 +T+M
0422	Fracture: Femur neck or shaft: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	392.3	11 129.55	313.84	8 903.64	3	397.68 +T+M
0425	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic) Patella	82.50	2 340.53	82.50	2 340.53	3	397.68 +T+M
0426	Fracture: Patella: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	219.5	6 227.22	175.6	4 981.77	3	397.68 +T+M
0429	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic) Tibia with or without Fibula	128	3 631.36	120	3 404.40	3	397.68 +T+M
0430	Fracture: Tibia, with or without fibula: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	293.2	8 318.08	234.56	6 654.47	3	397.68 +T+M
0433	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic) Fibula shaft	112.40	3 188.79	112.40	3 188.79	3	397.68 +T+M
0434	Fracture: Fibula shaft: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	207	5 872.59	165.6	4 698.07	3	397.68 +T+M
0435	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Malleolus of ankle	126.80	3 597.32	120	3 404.40	3	397.68 +T+M
0436	Fracture: Ankle malleolus: Open reduction and internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	207.1	5 875.43	165.68	4 700.34	3	397.68 +T+M
0437	Fracture-dislocation of ankle	128	3 631.36	120	3 404.40	3	397.68 +T+M
0438	Open reduction Talus fracture (Modifier 0051 not applicable)	311.60	8 840.09	249.28	7 072.07	3	397.68 +T+M
0439	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Tarsal bones (excluding talus and calcaneus)	76.60	2 173.14	76.60	2 173.14	3	397.68 +T+M
0440	Open reduction Calcaneus fracture (Modifier 0051, 0052 not applicable)	403.50	11 447.30	322.5	9 149.33	3	397.68 +T+M
0441	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Metatarsal	66.80	1 895.12	66.80	1 895.12	3	397.68 +T+M
0442	Fracture: Metatarsal bones: Open reduction with internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	154.7	4 388.84	123.76	3 511.07	3	397.68 +T+M
0443	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Toe phalanx: Distal: Simple	66.8	1 895.12	66.80	1 895.12	3	397.68 +T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
0444 Fracture: Toe phalanx, distal: Open reduction with internal fixation (modifier 0052 not applicable)	144.5	4 099.47	120	3 404.40	3	397.68	+T
0445 Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Toe phalanx: Compound (Discontinued) Refer to item 0444							
0446 Fracture: Tarsal bones (excluding talus and calcaneus): Open reduction with internal fixation (modifiers 0051, 0052 not applicable)	178.2	5 055.53	142.56	4 044.43	3	397.68	+T+M
0447 Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Other: Simple	26	737.62	26	737.62	3	397.68	+T
0448 Fracture: Calcaneus (reduction under general anaesthetic)	103.3	2 930.62	103.3	2 930.62	3	397.68	+T+M
0449 Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Other: Compound [Discontinued] Refer to dedicated codes							
0451 Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Sternum and/or ribs: Closed [Discontinued 2020] Refer to item 0452							

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
0452	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Sternum and/or ribs: Open reduction and fixation of multiple fractured ribs for flail chest	230	6 525.10	184	5 220.08	3	397.68 +T+M
0455	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Spine: With or without paralysis: Cervical [Discontinued 2020]						
0456	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Spine: With or without paralysis: Rest [Discontinued 2020]						
0461	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Compression fracture Cervical [Discontinued 2020]						
0462	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Compression fracture Rest [Discontinued 2020]						
0463	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Spinous or transverse processes: Cervical [Discontinued 2020]						
0464	Fracture (reduction under general anaesthetic): Spinous or transverse processes: Rest [Discontinued 2020]						
3.1.1.1	Operations for fractures						
0465	Fractures involving large joints (includes the item for the relative bone This item may not be used as a modifier)	288	8 170.56	230.4	6 536.45	3	397.68 +T+M
0473	Percutaneous insertion plus subsequent removal of Kirschner wires or Steinmann pin (Not subject to rule G) (Modifier 0005 not applicable)	43	1 219.91	43	1 219.91	3	397.68 +T
0475	Bonegrafting or internal fixation for malunion or non-union: Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius and Ulna	328.20	9 311.03	262.56	7 448.83	3	397.68 +T+M
0479	Bonegrafting or internal fixation for malunion or non-union: Other bones (not applicable to fingers and toes)	154	4 368.98	123.2	3 495.18	3	397.68 +T+M
3.1.2	Bony operations						
3.1.2.1	Bone grafting						
0497	Resection of bone with or without grafting	282	8 000.34	225.6	6 400.27	3	397.68 +T+M
0498	Resection of bone or tumour (malignant) with or without grafting (does not include digits)	340	9 645.80	272	7 716.64	3	397.68 +T+M
0499	Grafts to cysts: Large bones	192	5 447.04	153.6	4 357.63	3	397.68 +T+M
0501	Grafts to cysts: Small bones	128	3 631.36	120	3 404.40	3	397.68 +T+M
0503	Grafts to cysts: Cartilage graft	206	5 844.22	164.8	4 675.38	3	397.68 +T+M
0505	Grafts to cysts: Inter-metacarpal bone graft	147	4 170.39	120	3 404.40	3	397.68 +T+M
0506	Harvesting of graft: Cartilage graft, costochondral	91.1	2 584.51	91.1	2 584.51	6	795.36 +T
0507	Removal of autogenous bone for grafting (not subject to modifier 0003)	50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50	3	397.68 +T+M

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.1.2.2 Acute/chronic osteomyelitis							
0509 Conservative treatment [Discontinued 2020]							
0511 Operation: Tariff which would be applicable for compound (open) fracture of the bone involved, including six weeks post-operative care [Discontinued 2020]							
0512 Sternum sequestrectomy and drainage: Including FOUR weeks after-care	128	3 631.36	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T+M
3.1.2.3 Osteotomy							
0514 Osteotomy: Sternum: Repair of pectus-excavatum	330	9 362.10	264	7 489.68	3		397.68 +T+M
0515 Osteotomy: Sternum: Repair of pectus carinatum	330	9 362.10	264	7 489.68	3		397.68 +T+M
0516 Osteotomy: Pelvic	320	9 078.40	256	7 262.72	3		397.68 +T+M
0521 Osteotomy: Femoral: Proximal (Modifier 0051 is applicable)	320	9 078.40	256	7 262.72	3		397.68 +T+M
0527 Osteotomy: Knee region (Modifier 0051 is applicable)	320	9 078.40	256	7 262.72	3		397.68 +T+M
0528 Osteotomy: Os Calcis (Dwyer operation) (Modifier 0051 is applicable)	115	3 262.55	115	3 262.55	3		397.68 +T+M
0530 Osteotomy: Metacarpal and phalanx: Corrective for mal-union or rotation (Modifier 0051 is applicable)	120	3 404.40	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T+M
0531 Rotational osteotomy tibia and fibula - stand alone procedure	278.90	7 912.39	223.12	6 329.91	3		397.68 +T+M
0532 Rotation osteotomy of the Radius, Ulna or Humerus(modifier 0051 is applicable)	160	4 539.20	128	3 631.36	3		397.68 +T+M
0533 Osteotomy single metatarsal (modifier 0051 is applicable)	60	1 702.20	60	1 702.20	3		397.68 +T+M
0534 Multiple metatarsal osteotomies (modifier 0051 is applicable)	150	4 255.50	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T+M
3.1.2.4 Exostosis							
0535 Exostosis: Excision: Readily accessible sites	60	1 702.20	60	1 702.20	3		397.68 +T+M
0537 Exostosis: Excision: Less accessible sites	96	2 723.52	96	2 723.52	3		397.68 +T+M
3.1.2.5 Biopsy							
0539 Needle Biopsy: Spine (no after-care), Modifier 0005 not applicable	50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50	4		530.24 +T
0541 Needle Biopsy: Other sites (no after-care), Modifier 0005 not applicable	32	907.84	32	907.84	4		530.24 +T
0543 Biopsy: Open (modifier 0005 is not applicable): Readily accessible site	64	1 815.68	64	1 815.68			As per bone/ Soos per been
0545 Biopsy: Open (modifier 0005 is not applicable): Less accessible site	96	2 723.52	96	2 723.52			As per bone/ Soos per been

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.2 Joints							
3.2.1 Dislocations							
0547 Dislocation: Clavicle: either end	96.5	2 737.71	96.5	2 737.71	3	397.68	+T+M
0549 Dislocation: Shoulder	112.10	3 180.28	112.10	3 180.28	3	397.68	+T+M
0551 Dislocation: Elbow	133.60	3 790.23	120	3 404.40	3	397.68	+T+M
0552 Dislocation: Wrist	115.50	3 276.74	115.50	3 276.74	3	397.68	+T+M
0553 Dislocation: Perilunar transscaphoid fracture dislocation	130	3 688.10	120	3 404.40	3	397.68	+T+M
0555 Dislocation: Lunata	136.30	3 866.83	120.00	3 404.40	3	397.68	+T+M
0556 Dislocation: Carpo-metacarpal dislocation	117.20	3 324.96	117.20	3 324.96	3	397.68	+T+M
0557 Dislocation: Metacarpal-phalangeal or interphalangeal joints (hand)	107.30	3 044.10	107.30	3 044.10	3	397.68	+T+M
0559 Dislocation: Hip	220.50	6 255.59	176.40	5 004.47	3	397.68	+T+M
0561 Dislocation: Knee, with manipulation	181.20	5 140.64	144.96	4 112.52	3	397.68	+T+M
0563 Dislocation: Patella	136.90	3 883.85	120	3 404.40	3	397.68	+T+M
0565 Dislocation: Ankle	98.60	2 797.28	98.60	2 797.28	3	397.68	+T+M
0567 Dislocation: Sub-Talar dislocation	92	2 610.04	92	2 610.04	3	397.68	+T+M
0569 Dislocation: Intertarsal or Tarsometatarsal or Mid-tarsal	77	2 184.49	77	2 184.49	3	397.68	+T+M
0571 Dislocation: Meta-tarsophalangeal or interphalangeal joints (foot)	39.40	1 117.78	39.40	1 117.78	3	397.68	+T+M
3.2.2 Operations for dislocations							
0578 Recurrent dislocation of shoulder	200	5 674.00	160	4 538.20	3	397.68	+T+M
0579 Recurrent dislocation of all other joints	161	4 567.57	128.8	3 654.06	3	397.68	+T+M

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.2.3 Capsular operations							
0582 Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint: Small joint (including three weeks after-care)	51	1 446.87	51	1 446.87	3	397.68	+T+M
0583 Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint: Large joint (including three weeks after-care)	96	2 723.52	96	2 723.52	3	397.68	+T+M
0585 Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint: Capsulectomy digital joint	64	1 815.68	64	1 815.68	3	397.68	+T+M
0586 Multiple percutaneous capsulotomies of metacarpo-phalangeal joints	90	2 553.30	90	2 553.30	3	397.68	+T+M
0587 Release of digital joint contracture	128	3 631.36	120	3 404.40	3	397.68	+T+M
3.2.4 Synovectomy							
0589 Synovectomy: Digital joint	77	2 184.49	77	2 184.49	3	397.68	+T+M
0592 Synovectomy: Large joint	160	4 539.20	128	3 631.36	3	397.68	+T+M
0593 Tendon synovectomy	203.7	5 778.97	162.96	4 623.18	3	397.68	+T+M
3.2.5 Arthrodesis							
0597 Arthrodesis: Shoulder	224	6 354.88	179.2	5 083.90	3	397.68	+T+M
0598 Arthrodesis: Elbow	180	5 106.60	144	4 085.28	3	397.68	+T+M
0599 Arthrodesis: Wrist	180	5 106.60	144	4 085.28	3	397.68	+T+M
0600 Arthrodesis: Digital joint	128	3 631.36	120	3 404.40	3	397.68	+T+M
0601 Arthrodesis: Hip	320	9 078.40	256	7 262.72	3	397.68	+T+M
0602 Arthrodesis: Knee	180	5 106.60	144	4 085.28	3	397.68	+T+M
0603 Arthrodesis: Ankle	180	5 106.60	144	4 085.28	3	397.68	+T+M
0604 Arthrodesis: Sub-talar	130	3 688.10	120	3 404.40	3	397.68	+T+M
0605 Arthrodesis: Stabilization of foot (triple-arthrodeses)	180	5 106.60	144	4 085.28	3	397.68	+T+M
0607 Arthrodesis: Mid-tarsal wedge resection	180	5 106.60	144	4 085.28	3	397.68	+T+M
3.2.6 Arthroplasty							
0614 Arthroplasty: Debridement large joints	160	4 539.20	128	3 631.36	3	397.68	+T+M
0615 Arthroplasty: Excision medial or lateral end of clavicle	116	3 290.92	116	3 290.92	3	397.68	+T+M
0617 Shoulder: Acromioplasty	192	5 447.04	153.6	4 357.63	3	397.68	+T+M
0619 Shoulder: Partial replacement	277	7 858.49	221.6	6 286.79	5	662.80	+T+M
0620 Shoulder: Total replacement	416	11 801.92	332.8	9 441.54	5	662.80	+T+M
0621 Elbow: Excision head of radius	96	2 723.52	96	2 723.52	3	397.68	+T+M
0622 Elbow: Excision	192	5 447.04	153.6	4 357.63	3	397.68	+T+M
0623 Elbow: Partial replacement	188	5 333.56	150.4	4 266.85	3	397.68	+T+M
0624 Elbow: Total replacement	282	8 000.34	225.6	6 400.27	3	397.68	+T+M
0625 Wrist: Excision distal end of ulna	96	2 723.52	96	2 723.52	3	397.68	+T+M
0626 Wrist: Excision single bone	110	3 120.70	110	3 120.70	3	397.68	+T+M
0627 Wrist: Excision proximal row	166	4 709.42	132.8	3 767.54	3	397.68	+T+M
0631 Wrist: Total replacement	249	7 064.13	199.2	5 651.30	3	397.68	+T+M
0635 Digital joint: Total replacement	192	5 447.04	153.6	4 357.63	3	397.68	+T+M
0637 Hip: Total replacement	416	11 801.92	332.8	9 441.54	3	397.68	+T+M
0641 Hip: Prosthetic replacement of femoral head	288	8 170.56	230.4	6 536.45	3	397.68	+T+M
0643 Hip: Girdlestone	320	9 078.40	256	7 262.72	3	397.68	+T+M
0645 Knee: Partial replacement	277	7 858.49	221.6	6 286.79	3	397.68	+T+M
0646 Knee: Total replacement	416	11 801.92	332.8	9 441.54	3	397.68	+T+M
0649 Ankle: Total replacement	290.4	8 238.65	232.32	6 590.92	3	397.68	+T+M
0650 Ankle: Astragalectomy	164	4 368.98	123.2	3 495.18	3	397.68	+T+M
3.2.7 Miscellaneous (Joints)							
0658 Aspiration and/or injection: Small joint, bursa (e.g. fingers, toes) (excluding aftercare, modifier 0005 not applicable)	11.40	323.42	11.40	323.42	3	397.68	+T+M
0659 Aspiration and/or injection: Intermediate joint, bursa (e.g. temporomandibular, acromioclavicular, wrist, elbow or ankle, olecranon bursa) (excluding aftercare, modifier 0005 not applicable)	12	340.44	12	340.44	3	397.68	+T+M
0660 Aspiration and/or injection: Major joint, bursa (e.g. shoulder, hip, knee joint, subacromial bursa) (excluding aftercare, modifier 0005 not applicable)	14.60	414.20	14.60	414.20	3	397.68	+T+M
0661 Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not subject to rule G) (Modifier 0005 not applicable)	9	255.33	9	255.33	3	397.68	+T
0668 Manipulation of knee joint under general anaesthesia (includes application of traction or other fixation devices) (excluding aftercare) (modifier 0005 is not applicable)	43.10	1 222.75	43.10	1 222.75	3	397.68	+T
0667 Arthroscopy (excluding after-care), modifiers 0005 and 0013 not applicable	60	1 702.20	60	1 702.20	3	397.68	+T
0669 Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not subject to rule G) (Modifier 0005 not applicable)	14	397.18	14	397.18	4	530.24	Hip+T
					3	397.68	Knee / Should
0670 Only the consultation fee should be charged when manipulation of a large joint is performed with or without local anaesthetic [Discontinued 2020]							
0673 Meniscectomy or operation for other internal derangement of knee: Medial OR lateral	185.70	5 268.31	148.56	4 214.65	3	397.68	+T+M

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.2.8 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture							
0675 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture: Ankle: Collateral	160	4 539.20	128	3 631.36	3	397.68	+T+M
0676 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture: Ankle (e.g. Watson-Jones type)	191.50	5 432.86	153.20	4 346.28	3	397.68	+T+M
0677 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture: Knee: Collateral	196.80	5 583.22	157.44	4 466.57	3	397.68	+T+M
0678 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture: Knee: Cruciate	227.60	6 457.01	182.08	5 165.61	3	397.68	+T+M
0679 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture: Ligament augmentation procedure of knee	324.40	9 203.23	259.52	7 362.58	3	397.68	+T+M
0680 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture: Digital joint ligament	228.80	6 519.43	183.84	5 215.54	3	397.68	+T+M
3.3 Amputations							
3.3.1 Specific amputations							
0681 Amputation: Humerus, includes primary closure	211.6	6 003.09	169.28	4 802.47	4	530.24	+T+M
0682 Amputation: Fore-quarter amputation	397.80	11 285.59	318.24	9 028.47	9	1193.04	+T+M
0683 Amputation: Through shoulder	323	9 163.51	258.40	7 330.81	5	662.80	+T+M
0684 Amputation: Forearm	213.5	6 057.00	170.48	4 836.52	3	397.68	+T+M
0685 DELETED 2015: Amputation: Upper arm or fore-arm							
0686 Amputation: Ankle (eg., Syme, Pirogoff type)	204.1	5 790.32	163.28	4 632.25	4	530.24	+T+M
0687 Amputation: Metacarpal: One ray	206.10	5 847.06	164.88	4 677.65	3	397.68	+T+M
0688 Amputation: Foot, midtarsal (Chopart type)	165.7	4 700.91	132	3 744.84	3	397.68	+T+M
0691 Amputation: Finger or thumb	183.90	5 217.24	146.40	4 153.37	3	397.68	+T+M
0692 Scar revision/secondary closure: amputated thigh, through femur, any level	150.7	4 275.36	120.56	3 420.29	3	397.68	+T+M
0693 Hindquarter amputation	470.70	13 353.76	376.56	10 683.01	6	795.36	+T+M
0694 Scar revision/secondary closure: amputated leg, through tibia and fibula, any level	173.9	4 933.54	139.12	3 946.83	3	397.68	+T+M
0695 Amputation: Through hip joint region	373.10	10 584.85	298.48	8 467.88	6	795.36	+T+M
0696 Re-amputation: Thigh, through femur, any level	217.3	6 164.80	173.84	4 931.84	3	397.68	+T+M
0697 Amputation: Through thigh	245	6 950.65	196	5 560.52	6	795.36	+T+M
0698 Re-amputation: Leg, through tibia and fibula	198.2	5 622.93	158.56	4 498.35	3	397.68	+T+M
0699 Amputation: Below knee, through knee/Syme	277.20	7 864.16	221.76	6 291.33	5	662.80	+T+M
0701 Amputation: Trans-metatarsal or trans-tarsal	223.80	6 349.21	179.04	5 079.36	3	397.68	+T+M
0703 DELETED 2015 Refer to item 0688 and item 0701: Amputation: Foot: One ray							
0705 Amputation: Toe (skin flap included)	167.10	4 740.63	133.68	3 792.50	3	397.68	+T+M

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.3.2 Post-amputation reconstruction							
0706 Post-amputation reconstruction: Skin flap taken from a site remote from the injured finger or in cases of an advanced flap e.g. Cutler	186.30	5 285.33	149.04	4 228.26	3		397.68 +T+M
Note: If not performed on thumb or index finger it must be motivated							
0709 DELETED 2015 :Post-amputation reconstruction: Metacarpal transfer							
0707 Post-amputation reconstruction: Krukenberg reconstruction	331.70	9 410.33	265.36	7 528.26	3		397.68 +T+M
0711 Post-amputation reconstruction: Pollicization of the finger (Prior permission must be obtained from the Commissioner at all times)	455.90	12 933.88	364.72	10 347.11	3		397.68 +T+M
0712 Post-amputation reconstruction: Toe to thumb transfer (Prior permission must be obtained from the Commissioner at all times)	800	22 696.00	640	18 156.80	3		397.68 +T+M
0700 Scar revision/secondary closure: Amputated shoulder	128.1	3 634.20	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T
0702 Scar revision/secondary closure: Amputated humerus	163.1	4 627.15	130.48	3 701.72	3		397.68 +T
0704 Scar revision/secondary closure: Amputated forearm	184.1	5 222.92	147.28	4 178.33	3		397.68 +T
0708 Re-amputation: Humerus	223.1	6 329.35	178.48	5 063.48	6		795.36 +T+M
0710 Re-amputation: Through forearm	206	5 844.22	164.8	4 675.38	3		397.68 +T+M
3.4 Muscles, tendons and fascias							
3.4.1 investigations							
0713 Electromyography	75	2 127.75	75	2 127.75	3		397.68 +T
0714 Electro-myographic neuro-muscular junctional study, including edrophonium resps (not to be used with item 2730)	57	1 617.09	57	1 617.09	3		397.68 +T
0715 Strength duration curve per session	10.5	297.89	10.5	297.89	3		397.68 +T
0717 Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle	9	255.33	9	255.33	3		397.68 +T
0721 Voltage integration during isometric contraction	12	340.44	12	340.44	3		397.68 +T
0723 Tonometry with edrophonium	8	226.96	8	226.96	3		397.68 +T
0725 Isometric tension studies with edrophonium	10	283.70	10	283.70	3		397.68 +T
0727 Cranial reflex study (both early and late responses) supra oculofacial, corneofacial or flabellofacial: Unilateral	8	226.96	8	226.96	3		397.68 +T
0728 Cranial reflex study (both early and late responses) supra oculofacial, corneofacial or flabellofacial: Bilateral	14	397.18	14	397.18	3		397.68 +T
0729 Tendon reflex time	7	198.59	7	198.59	3		397.68 +T
0730 Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb)	49	1 390.13	49	1 390.13	3		397.68 +T
0731 Vision and audiosensory studies	49	1 390.13	49	1 390.13	3		397.68 +T
0733 Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve)	26	737.62	26	737.62	3		397.68 +T
0735 Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages (single nerve)	31	879.47	31	879.47	3		397.68 +T
0737 Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates	20	567.40	20	567.40	3		397.68 +T
0739 Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy	34	964.58	34	964.58	8		1060.48 +T
0740 Muscle fatigue studies	20	567.40	20	567.40	3		397.68 +T
0741 Muscle biopsy	20	567.40	20	567.40	8		1060.48 +T
0742 Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies	262	7 432.94					
4701 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Creatine kinase	20.25	574.49					
4703 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Adenylate kinase	33.3	944.72					
4705 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Pyruvate kinase	5.7	161.71					
4707 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Lactate dehydrogenase	1.6	45.39					
4709 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Adenylate deaminase	9.9	280.86					
4711 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Phosphoglycerate kinase	13.7	388.67					
4713 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Phosphoglycerate mutase	25.9	734.78					
4715 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Enolase	32.7	927.70					
4717 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Phosphofruktokinase	37.7	1 069.55					
4719 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Aldolase	15.75	446.83					
4721 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Glycerlaldehyde 3 Phosphate Dehydrogenase	11.06	313.77					
4723 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Phosphorylase	34.7	984.44					
4725 Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Phosphoglucomutase	40.3	1 143.31					

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
4727	28.8	817.06					
Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens: Phosphohexose isomerase							
3.4.2 Decompression Operations							
0743							
[DELETED 2015] Refer to items 5550-5563: Major Compartemental Decompression							
0744							
[DELETED 2015] Refer to items 5550-5563: Decompression operation Fasciotomy only							
5550	243	6 893.91	194.4	5 515.13	5	662.80	+T+M
5551	151.9	4 309.40	121.52	3 447.52	3	397.68	+T+M
5552	253.1	7 180.45	202.48	5 744.36	3	397.68	+T+M
5553	123.7	3 509.37	120	3 404.40	3	397.68	+T+M
5554	162.1	4 598.78	129.68	3 679.02	3	397.68	+T+M
5555	130.8	3 710.80	120	3 404.40	3	397.68	+T+M
5556	171.5	4 865.46	137.2	3 892.36	3	397.68	+T+M
5557	137.3	3 895.20	120	3 404.40	4	530.24	+T+M
5558	86.6	2 456.84	86.6	2 456.84	3	397.68	+T+M
5559	226.3	6 420.13	181.04	5 136.10	3	397.68	+T+M
5560	354.6	10 057.17	283.6	8 045.73	3	397.68	+T+M
5561	166.8	4 732.12	133.44	3 785.69	3	397.68	+T+M
5562	321.1	9 109.61	256.88	7 287.69	3	397.68	+T+M
5563	165.6	4 698.07	132.48	3 758.46	3	397.68	+T+M

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.4.3 Muscle and tendon repair							
0745 Muscle and tendon repair: Biceps humeri	109	3 092.33	109	3 092.33	3		397.68 +T
0746 Muscle and tendon repair: Removal of calcification in Rotator cuff	96	2 723.52	96	2 723.52	3		397.68 +T+M
0747 Muscle and tendon repair: Rotator cuff	134	3 801.58	120	3 404.40	4		530.24 +T
0748 Muscle and tendon repair: Debridement rotator cuff	139.7	3 963.29	120	3 404.40	4		530.24 +T
0749 Muscle and tendon repair: Scapulopexy - stand alone procedure	271.90	7 713.80	217.52	6 171.04	4		530.24 +T
0755 Muscle and tendon repair: Infrapatellar or quadriceps tendon	128	3 631.36	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T
0757 Muscle and tendon repair: Achilles tendon repair	197.6	5 605.91	158.08	4 484.73	4		530.24 +T
0759 Muscle and tendon repair: Other single tendon	77	2 184.49	77	2 184.49	3		397.68 +T
0767 Muscle and tendon repair: Tendon or ligament injection [Discontinued] Refer to item 0760, 0761,0762							
0760 Hand: Flexor tendon suture: Primary, zone 1 (each) (modifier 0005 applicable)	220.3	6 249.91	176.24	4 999.93	3		397.68 +T
0761 Hand: Flexor tendon repair: Primary, zone 2 (no mans land) (each) (modifier 0005 applicable)	249.6	7 081.15	199.68	5 664.92	3		397.68 +T
0762 Hand: Flexor tendon suture: Primary, zone 3 and 4 (wrist and forearm (each) (modifier 0005 applicable)	191.30	5 427.18	153.04	4 341.74	3		397.68 +T
0769 Hand: Flexor tendon suture: Primary, zone 3 and 4 (wrist and forearm (each) (modifier 0005 applicable) [Discontinued] Refer to item 0764, 0765, 0766							
0764 Hand: Flexor tendon repair: Secondary, zone 1	243.9	6 919.44	195.12	5 535.55	3		397.68 +T
0765 Hand: Flexor tendon repair: Secondary, zone 2 (no mans land)	249.6	7 081.15	199.68	5 664.92	3		397.68 +T
0766 Hand: Flexor tendon repair: Secondary, zone 3 and 4 (wrist and forearm)	190.6	5 407.32	152.48	4 325.86	3		397.68 +T
0768 Repair: Intrinsic muscles of hand (each) (modifier 0005 applicable)	125.3	3 554.76	100.24	2 843.81	3		397.68 +T
0771 Extensor tendon suture: Primary (per tendon, Modifier 0005 not applicable)	129.7	3 679.59	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T
0773 Extensor tendon suture: Secondary (per tendon, Modifier 0005 not applicable)	170.00	4 822.90	136	3 858.32	3		397.68 +T
0774 Repair of Boutonnière deformity or Mallet Finger with graft	216.60	6 144.94	216.60	6 144.94	3		397.68 +T
3.4.4 Tendon graft							
0775 Free tendon graft	160	4 539.20	128	3 631.36	3		397.68 +T
0776 Reconstruction of pulley for flexor tendon	180.20	5 112.27	144.16	4 089.82	3		397.68 +T
0777 Tendon graft: Finger: Flexor	192	5 447.04	153.6	4 357.63	3		397.68 +T
0779 Tendon graft: Finger: Extensor	122	3 461.14	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T
0780 Two stage flexor tendon graft using silastic rod	240	6 808.80	192	5 447.04	3		397.68 +T
3.4.5 Tenolysis							
0781 Tendon freeing operation, except where specified elsewhere	64	1 815.68	64	1 815.68	3		397.68 +T
0782 Carpal tunnel syndrome	123	3 489.51	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T
0783 Tenolysis: De Quervain	38	1 078.06	38	1 078.06	3		397.68 +T
0784 Trigger finger	38	1 078.06	38	1 078.06	3		397.68 +T
0785 Flexor tendon freeing operation following free tendon graft or suture	276.10	7 832.96	220.88	6 266.37	3		397.68 +T
0787 Extensor tendon freeing operation following graft or suture in finger, hand or forearm	212.20	6 020.11	170	4 822.90	3		397.68 +T
0788 Intrinsic tendon release per finger	64	1 815.68	64	1 815.68	3		397.68 +T
0789 Central tendon tenotomy for Boutonnière deformity	64	1 815.68	64	1 815.68	3		397.68 +T
3.4.6 Tenodesis							
0790 Tenodesis: Digital joint (each) (modifier 0005 applicable)	176.20	4 998.79	140.96	3 999.04	3		397.68 +T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.4.7 Muscle, tendon and fascia transfer							
0791 Single tendon transfer	96	2 723.52	96	2 723.52	3		397.68 +T
0792 Multiple tendon transfer	128	3 631.36	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T
0793 Hamstring to quadriceps transfer	141	4 000.17	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T
0794 Pectoralis major or Latissimus dorsi transfer to biceps tendon	320	9 078.40	256	7 262.72	5		662.80 +T
0795 Tendon transfer at elbow	116	3 290.92	116	3 290.92	3		397.68 +T
0803 Hand tendons: Single transfer (each) (modifier 0005 applicable)	216.20	6 133.59	172.96	4 906.88	3		397.68 +T
0809 Hand tendons: Substitution for intrinsic paralysis of hand/hand tendon (all four fingers)	330.60	9 379.12	264.48	7 503.30	3		397.68 +T
0811 Hand tendons: Opponens tendon transfer (including obtaining of graft)	220.6	6 258.42	176.48	5 006.74	3		397.68 +T
3.4.8 Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening							
0812 Percutaneous Tenotomy: All sites	140.50	3 985.99	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T
0813 Torticollis	96	2 723.52	96	2 723.52	5		662.80 +T
0815 Scaleneotomy	132	3 744.84	120	3 404.40	5		662.80 +T
0817 Scaleneotomy with excision of first rib	190	5 390.30	152	4 312.24	3		397.68 +T+M
0822 Open release elbow (Mitals) - stand alone procedure	278.20	7 892.53	222.56	6 314.03	3		397.68 +T+M
0823 Excision or slide for Volkmann's Contracture	192	5 447.04	153.6	4 357.63	3		397.68 +T
0825 Hip: Open muscle release	116	3 290.92	116	3 290.92	7		927.92 +T
0829 Knee: Quadriceps plasty	160	4 539.20	128	3 631.36	3		397.68 +T
0831 Knee: Open tenotomy	141	4 000.17	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T
0835 Calf	96	2 723.52	96	2 723.52	4		530.24 +T
0837 Open Elongation Tendon Achilles	96	2 723.52	96	2 723.52	4		530.24 +T
0838 Percutaneous "Hoke" elongation tendoachilles - stand alone procedure	79.30	2 249.74	79.30	2 249.74	4		530.24 +T
0845 Foot: Plantar fasciotomy	70	1 985.90	70	1 985.90	3		397.68 +T
3.5 Bursae and ganglia							
0847 Excision: Semi-membranosus	90	2 553.30	90	2 553.30	4		530.24 +T
0849 Excision: Prepatellar	45	1 276.65	45	1 276.65	3		397.68 +T
0851 Excision: Olecranon	81.8	2 320.67	81.8	2 320.67	3		397.68 +T
0853 Excision: Small bursa or ganglion	80.9	2 295.13	80.9	2 295.13	3		397.68 +T
0855 Excision: Compound palmar ganglion or synovectomy	128	3 631.36	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T
0857 Bursae and ganglia: Aspiration or injection (not subject to rule G) (Modifier 0005 not applicable)	9	255.33	9	255.33	3		397.68 +T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.6 Musculo-skeletal system: Miscellaneous							
3.6.1 Leg lengthening							
0861 Leg equalisation, congenital hips and feet: Leg lengthening	416	11 801.92	332.8	9 441.54	3		397.68 +T+M
3.6.2 Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis							
0883 Readily accessible	44.40	1 259.63	44.40	1 259.63			As per bone +M
0884 Less accessible	127	3 602.99	120	3 404.40			
0885 Removal of prosthesis for infection soon after operation	128	3 631.36	120	3 404.40			As per bone +M
0886 Late removal of infected or not infected total joint replacement prosthesis (including six weeks after-care): ADD to the item for total joint replacement of the specific joint	64	1 815.68	64	1 815.68	6		795.36 +T+M
3.7 Plasters (not subject to rule G)							
Note: The initial application of a plaster cast is included in the scheduled fee							
Note: The Commissioner will only consider payment i.r.o. splinting material (Scotschcast, Dynacast, etc.) in the following cases (not applicable when Plaster of Paris is used):							
Where extremity splints are applied for at least five weeks: A maximum of one application for an upper extremity injury A maximum of two applications for a lower extremity injury							
0887 Long limb cast (excluding after-care) (modifier 0005 not applicable)	29.5	836.92	29.5	836.92	3		397.68 +T
0888 Short limb cast (excluding after-care) (modifier 0005 not applicable)	18.40	522.01	18.40	522.01	3		397.68 +T
0889 Spica, plaster jacket or hinged cast brace (excluding aftercare)	41.40	1 174.52	41.40	1 174.52	4		530.24 +T
3.8 Specific areas							
3.8.1 Foot and ankle							
0900 Excision tarsal coalition - stand alone procedure	141.5	4 014.36	120.00	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T+M
0901 Tenotomy single tendon	63.3	1 795.82	63.3	1 795.82	3		397.68 +T+M
0903 Hammertoe: one toe	99.5	2 822.82	99.5	2 822.82	3		397.68 +T+M
0905 Fillet of toe or Ruiz-Mora procedure	99.5	2 822.82	99.5	2 822.82	3		397.68 +T+M
0906 Arthrodesis Hallux	148	4 198.76	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T+M
0909 Excision arthroplasty	145.2	4 119.32	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T+M
0910 Cheilectomy or metatarsophalangeal implant Hallux	183	5 191.71	146.4	4 153.37	3		397.68 +T+M
0911 Metatarsal osteotomy or Lapidus or similar or Chevron - stand alone procedure	189.2	5 367.60	151.36	4 294.08	3		397.68 +T+M
5730 Hallux valgus double osteotomy etc	182.60	5 180.36	146.08	4 144.29	3		397.68 +T+M
5731 Distal soft tissue procedure for Hallux Valgus	173.6	4 925.03	138.88	3 940.03	3		397.68 +T+M
5732 Aitkin procedure or similar	166.8	4 732.12	133.44	3 785.69	3		397.68 +T+M
5734 Removal bony prominence foot (bunionette not applicable to COID)	91	2 581.67	91	2 581.67	3		397.68 +T+M
5735 Repair angular deformity toe (lesser toes)	97.2	2 757.56	97.2	2 757.56	3		397.68 +T+M
5736 Sesamoidectomy	97.8	2 774.59	97.8	2 774.59	3		397.68 +T+M
5737 Repair major foot tendons e.g. Tib Post	147.30	4 178.90	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T
5738 Repair of dislocating peroneal tendons	173.2	4 913.68	138.56	3 930.95	3		397.68 +T
5740 Steindler strip - plantar fascia	97.2	2 757.56	97.2	2 757.56	3		397.68 +T
5742 Tendon transfer foot	172	4 879.64	137.6	3 903.71	3		397.68 +T
5743 Capsulotomy metatarsophalangeal joints - foot	86.8	2 462.52	86.8	2 462.52	3		397.68 +T
3.8.3 Replantation							
0912 Replantation of amputated upper limb proximal to wrist joint	730	20 710.10	584	16 568.08	3		397.68 +T+M
0913 Replantation of thumb	670	19 007.80	536	15 206.32	3		397.68 +T+M
0914 Replantation of a single digit (to be motivated), for multiple digits, modifier 0005 applicable	580	16 454.60	464	13 163.68	3		397.68 +T+M
0915 Replantation operation through the palm	1270	36 029.90	1016	28 823.92	3		397.68 +T+M
3.8.4 Hands: (Note: Skin: See Integumentary system)							
0919 Tumours: Epidermoid cysts	35	992.95	35	992.95	3		397.68 +T+M
0922 Removal of foreign bodies requiring incision: Under local anaesthetic	19	539.03	19	539.03	3		397.68 +T+M
0923 Removal of foreign bodies requiring incision: Under general or regional anaesthetic	32	907.84	32	907.84	3		397.68 +T+M
0924 Crushed hand injuries: Initial extensive soft tissue toilet under general	37	1 049.69	37	1 049.69			
	to/tot		to/tot				
	110	3 120.70	110	3 120.70	3		397.68 +T+M

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
0925	Crushed hand injuries: Subsequent dressing changes under general anaesthetic	16	453.92	16	453.92	3		397.68 +T+M
0926	Initial treatment of fractures, tendons, nerves, loss of skin and blood vessels, including removal of dead tissue under general anaesthesia and six weeks after-care	269	7 631.53	215.2	6 105.22	3		397.68 +T+M
3.8.5	Spine							
0927	Excision of one vertebral body, for a lesion within the body (no decompression)	207	5 872.59	165.6	4 698.07	3		397.68 +T+M
0928	Excision of each additional vertebral segment for a lesion within the body (no decompression)	+ 42	1 191.54	42	1 191.54	3		397.68 +T+M
0929	Manipulation of spine with anaesthetic (no after-care), modifier 0005 not applicable	14	397.18	14	397.18	5		662.80 +T+M
0930	Posterior osteotomy of spine: One vertebral segment	339	9 617.43	271.2	7 693.94	3		397.68 +T+M
0931	Posterior spinal fusion: One level	385	10 922.45	308	8 737.96	3		397.68 +T+M
0932	Posterior osteotomy of spine: Each additional vertebral segment	+ 103	2 922.11	103	2 922.11	3		397.68 +T+M
0933	Anterior spinal osteotomy with disc removal: One vertebral segment	315	8 936.55	252	7 149.24	3		397.68 +T+M
0936	Anterior spinal osteotomy with disc removal: Each additional vertebral segment	+ +103	2 922.11	+103	2 922.11	3		397.68 +T+M
0938	Anterior fusion base of skull to C2	449	12 738.13	359.2	10 190.50	4		530.24 +T+M
0939	Trans-abdominal anterior exposure of the spine for spinal-fusion only done by a second surgeon	160	4 539.20	128	3 631.36	3		397.68 +T+M
0940	Trans-thoracic anterior exposure of the spine if done by a second surgeon	160	4 539.20	128	3 631.36	3		397.68 +T+M
0941	Anterior interbody fusion: One level Anterior tussenwerwel fusie:	360	10 213.20	288	8 170.56	3		397.68 +T+M
0942	Anterior interbody fusion: Each additional level	+ +102	2 893.74	+102	2 893.74	3		397.68 +T+M
0943	Laminectomy with decompression of nerve roots and disc removal: One level	240	6 808.80	192	5 447.04	3		397.68 +T+M
0944	Posterior fusion: Occiput to C2	390	11 064.30	312	8 851.44	4		530.24 +T+M
0946	Posterior spinal fusion: Each additional level	+ +111	3 149.07	+111	3 149.07	3		397.68 +T+M
0948	Posterior interbody lumbar fusion: One level	364	10 326.68	291.2	8 261.34	3		397.68 +T+M
0950	Posterior interbody lumbar fusion: Each additional interspace	+ +95	2 695.15	+95	2 695.15	3		397.68 +T+M
0959	Excision of coccyx	96	2 723.52	96	2 723.52	3		397.68 +T+M
0960	Posterior non-segmental instrumentation	167	4 737.79	133.6	3 790.23	5		662.80 +T+M
0961	Costo-transversectomy	198	5 617.26	158.4	4 493.81	3		397.68 +T+M
0962	Posterior segmental instrumentation: 2 to 6 vertebrae	176	4 993.12	140.8	3 994.50	5		662.80 +T+M
0963	Antero-lateral decompression of spinal cord or anterior debridement	326	9 248.62	260.8	7 398.90	3		397.68 +T+M
0964	Posterior segmental instrumentation: 7 to 12 vertebrae	201	5 702.37	160.8	4 561.90	5		662.80 +T+M
0966	Posterior segmental instrumentation: 13 or more vertebrae	245	6 950.65	196	5 560.52	5		662.80 +T+M
0968	Anterior instrumentation: 2 to 3 vertebrae	159	4 510.83	127.2	3 608.66	5		662.80 +T+M
0969	Skull or skull-femoral traction including two weeks after-care	64	1 815.68	64	1 815.68	—		
0970	Anterior instrumentation: 4 to 7 vertebrae	185	5 248.45	148	4 198.76	5		662.80 +T+M
0972	Anterior instrumentation: 8 or more vertebrae	206	5 844.22	164.8	4 675.38	5		662.80 +T+M
0974	Additional pelvic fixation of instrumentation other than sacrum	108	3 063.96	108	3 063.96	5		662.80 +T+M
5750	Reinsertion of instrumentation	276	7 830.12	220.8	6 264.10	6		795.36 +T+M
5751	Removal of posterior non-segmental instrumentation	173	4 908.01	138.4	3 926.41	6		795.36 +T+M
5752	Removal of posterior segmental instrumentation	175	4 964.75	140	3 971.80	6		795.36 +T+M
5753	Removal of anterior instrumentation	204	5 787.48	163.2	4 629.98	6		795.36 +T+M
5755	Laminectomy for spinal stenosis (exclude discectomy, foraminotomy and spondylolisthesis): One or two levels	295	8 369.15	236	6 695.32	3		397.68 +T+M
5756	Laminectomy with full decompression for spondylolisthesis (Gill procedure)	304	8 624.48	243.2	6 899.58	3		397.68 +T+M
5757	Laminectomy for decompression without foraminotomy or discectomy more than two levels	321	9 106.77	256.8	7 285.42	3		397.68 +T+M
5758	Laminectomy with decompression of nerve roots and disc removal: Each additional level	63	1 787.31	63	1 787.31	3		397.68 +T+M
5759	Laminectomy for decompression discectomy etc., revision operation	352	9 986.24	281.6	7 988.99	4		530.24 +T+M
5760	Laminectomy, facetectomy, decompression for lateral recess stenosis plus spinal stenosis: One level	301	8 539.37	240.8	6 831.50	3		397.68 +T+M
5761	Laminectomy, facetectomy, decompression for lateral recess stenosis plus spinal stenosis: Each additional level	68	1 929.16	68	1 929.16	3		397.68 +T+M
5763	Anterior disc removal and spinal decompression cervical: One level	344	9 759.28	275.2	7 807.42	3		397.68 +T+M
5764	Anterior disc removal and spinal decompression cervical: Each additional level	81	2 297.97	81	2 297.97	3		397.68 +T+M
5765	Vertebral corpectomy for spinal decompression: One level	466	13 220.42	372.8	10 576.34	3		397.68 +T+M
5766	Vertebral corpectomy for spinal decompression: Each additional level	88	2 496.56	88	2 496.56	3		397.68 +T+M

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
5770 Use of microscope in spinal and intracranial procedures (modifier 0005 not applicable)	71	2 014.27	71	2 014.27			

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3.9 Facial bone procedures							
Please note: Modifiers 0046 to 0058 are not applicable to section 3.9 of the tariff							
0987 Repair of orbital floor (blowout fracture)	184.6	5 237.10	147.68	4 189.68	4	530.24	+T+M
0988 Genioplasty	263	7 461.31	210.4	5 969.05	4	530.24	+T+M
0989 Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Le Fort	202.2	5 736.41	161.76	4 589.13	4	530.24	+T+M
0990 Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Le Fort II	302	8 567.74	241.6	6 854.19	4	530.24	+T+M
0991 Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Le Fort III	433	12 284.21	346.4	9 827.37	4	530.24	+T+M
0992 Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Le Fort	970	27 518.90	776	22 015.12	4	530.24	+T+M
0993 Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Palatal Osteotomy	302	8 567.74	241.6	6 854.19	4	530.24	+T+M
0994 Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Le Fort II Osteotomy (team fee)	1103	31 292.11	882.4	25 033.69	4	530.24	+T+M
0995 Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Le Fort III Osteotomy (team fee)	1654	46 923.98	1323.2	37 539.18	4	530.24	+T+M
0996 Open reduction and fixation of central mid-third facial fracture with displacement: Fracture of maxilla without displacement		ϕ		ϕ			
0997 Mandible: Fractured nose and zygoma: Open reduction and fixation	302	8 567.74	241.6	6 854.19	3	397.68	+T+M
0999 Mandible: Fractured nose and zygoma: Closed reduction by inter-maxillary fixation	184	5 220.08	147.2	4 176.06	3	397.68	+T+M
1001 Temporomandibular joint: Reconstruction for dysfunction	206	5 844.22	164.8	4 675.38	4	530.24	+T+M
1003 Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose	35	992.95	35	992.95	3	397.68	+T+M
1005 Nasal fracture without manipulation		ϕ		ϕ			
1006 Fracture: Nose and septum, open reduction	177.4	5 032.84	141.92	4 026.27	5	662.80	+T+M
1007 Mandibulectomy	320	9 078.40	256	7 262.72	5	662.80	+T+M
1009 Maxillectomy	382.5	10 851.53	306	8 681.22	4	530.24	+T+M
1011 Bone graft to mandible	206	5 844.22	164.8	4 675.38	4	530.24	+T+M
1012 Adjustment of occlusion by ramisection	227	6 439.99	181.6	5 151.99	4	530.24	+T+M
1013 Fracture of arch of zygoma without displacement							
1015 Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; recent fractures (within four weeks)	131	3 716.47	120	3 404.40	3	397.68	+T+M
1017 Fracture of arch of zygomawith displacement requiring operative manipulation (not including associated fractures) (after four weeks)	262	7 432.94	209.6	5 946.35	3	397.68	+T+M
4. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM							
4.1 Nose and sinuses							
1018 Flexible nasopharyngolaryngoscope examination	51.94	1 473.54					
1019 ENT endoscopy in rooms with rigid endoscope	12	340.44					
1020 Repair of perforated septum: Any method	141.9	4 025.70	120	3 404.40	4	530.24	+T
1022 Functional reconstruction of nasal septum	121.2	3 438.44	120	3 404.40	4	530.24	+T
1023 Harvesting of graft: Cartilage graft of nasal septum	124.8	3 540.58	120	3 404.40	5	662.80	+T
1024 Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation (excluding material)	30	851.10	30	851.10	4	530.24	+T
1025 Intranasal antrostomy (modifier 0005 to apply to opposite side of nose)	64.6	1 832.70	64.6	1 832.70	4	530.24	+T
1027 Dacryocystorhinostomy	210	5 957.70	168	4 766.16	5	662.80	+T
1029 Turbinatectomy (modifier 0005 to apply to opposite side of nose)	62.6	1 775.96	62.6	1 775.96	4	530.24	+T
1030 Endoscopic turbinatectomy: laser or microdebrider	90	2 553.30	90	2 553.30	5	662.80	+T
1034 Autogenous nasal bone transplant: Bone removal included	100	2 837.00	100	2 837.00	4	530.24	+T
1035 Unilateral functional endoscopic sinus surgery (unilateral)	140	3 971.80	120	3 404.40	4	530.24	+T
1036 Bilateral functional endoscopic sinus surgery	245	6 950.65	196	5 560.52	4	530.24	+T
1037 Diathermy to nose or pharynx exclusive of consultation fee, uni- or bilateral: Under local anaesthetic	8	226.96	8	226.96			
1039 Diathermy to nose or pharynx exclusive of consultation fee, uni- or bilateral: Under general anaesthetic	35	992.95	35	992.95	4	530.24	+T
1041 Control severe epistaxis requiring hospitalisation: Anterior plugging (unilateral)	40	1 134.80	40	1 134.80	6	795.36	+T
1043 Control severe epistaxis requiring hospitalisation: Anterior and posterior plugging (unilateral)	60	1 702.20	60	1 702.20	6	795.36	+T
1045 Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery	135.4	3 841.30	120	3 404.40	6	795.36	+T
1047 Cladwell-Luc operation (unilateral)	137.3	3 895.20	120	3 404.40	4	530.24	+T
1049 Ligation internal maxillary artery	196	5 560.52	156.8	4 448.42	6	795.36	+T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
1050	113	3 205.81	113	3 205.81	4		530.24 +T
1054	37.3	1 058.20	--		--		
1055	190.7	5 410.16	152.56	4 328.13	4		530.24 +T
1057	199.4	5 656.98	159.52	4 525.58	4		530.24 +T
1059	341.60	9 691.19	273.28	7 752.95	4		530.24 +T
1061	164	4 652.68	131.2	3 722.14	4		530.24 +T
1063	10	283.70	10	283.70			
1065	38.6	1 095.08	38.6	1 095.08	4		530.24 +T
1067	10	283.70	10	283.70	4		530.24 +T
1069	35	992.95	35	992.95	4		530.24 +T
1075	194	5 503.78	155.2	4 403.02	4		530.24 +T
1077	8	226.96	8	226.96			
1079	35	992.95	35	992.95	4		530.24 +T
1081	111.8	3 171.77	111.8	3 171.77	4		530.24 +T
1083	113	3 205.81	113	3 205.81	5		662.80 +T
1084	194	5 503.78	155.2	4 403.02	7		927.92 +T
1085	350	9 929.50	280	7 943.60	5		662.80 +T
1087	210	5 957.70	168	4 766.16	5		662.80 +T
1089	552	15 660.24	441.6	12 528.19	5		662.80 +T
1091	414	11 745.18	331.2	9 396.14	5		662.80 +T
4.3	Larynx						
1117	10	283.70	10	283.70			
1118	39	1 106.43	39	1 106.43	6		795.36 +T
1119	430	12 199.10	344	9 759.28	7		927.92 +T
1127	90	2 553.30	90	2 553.30	9		1193.04 +T
1129	294.4	8 352.13	235.52	6 681.70	8		1060.48 +T
1130	41.4	1 174.52	41.4	1 174.52	6		795.36 +T
1131	64.6	1 832.70	64.6	1 832.70	6		795.36 +T
4.4	Bronchial procedure						
1132	65	1 844.05	65	1 844.05	6		795.36 +T
1133	80	2 269.60	80	2 269.60	8		1060.48 +T
1134	75	2 127.75	--		8		1060.48 +T
1136	12	340.44	12	340.44			Fees as for

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
1137	—		—		8	1060.48	+T
1138	350	9 929.50	280	7 943.60	12	1590.72	+T
4.5							
4.5							
1139	50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50	3	397.68	+T
1141	50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50	6	795.36	+T
1143	8	226.96	8	226.96	3	397.68	+T
1145	13	368.81	13	368.81	3	397.68	+T
1147	25	709.25	25	709.25			
1149	250	7 092.50	200	5 674.00	11	1458.16	+T
1151	350	9 929.50	280	7 943.60	11	1458.16	+T
1153	55	1 560.35	55	1 560.35	3	397.68	+T
4.6							
4.6.1							
4.6.1							
1155	32	907.84	32	907.84	5	662.80	+T
1157	350	9 929.50	280	7 943.60	11	1458.16	+T
1159	389.5	11 050.12	311.6	8 840.09	11	1458.16	+T
1161	365	10 355.05	292	8 284.04	11	1458.16	+T
1163	375	10 638.75	300	8 511.00	8	1060.48	+T
1164	350	9 929.50	280	7 943.60	12	1590.72	+T
1171	170	4 822.90	136	3 858.32	11	1458.16	+T
1173	170	4 822.90	136	3 858.32	11	1458.16	+T
1175	115	3 262.55	115	3 262.55	11	1458.16	+T
1177	215	6 099.55	172	4 879.64	11	1458.16	+T
1179	89	2 524.93	89	2 524.93	11	1458.16	+T
4.6.2							
4.6.2							
1186	30	851.10	30	851.10			Fees as for
1188	50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50			Fees as for
							specialist
1189	10	283.70	10	283.70			
1191	10	283.70	10	283.70			
1197	24	680.88	24	680.88			Fees as for
							specialist
1198	55.89	1 585.60	55.89	1 585.60			
1199	96.5	2 737.71	96.5	2 737.71			
1201	5	141.85	5	141.85			Fees as for
							specialist

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
		Pulmonologists and Practitioners accredited to SATS		Other Specialists and General practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
1193	Functional residual capacity or residual volume: helium method, nitrogen open circuit method, or other method	37.76	1 071.25					
1195	Thoracic gas volume	37.93	1 076.07					
1196	Determination of resistance to airflow, oscillatory or plethysmographic methods	45.31	1 285.44					
1200	Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity, any method	38.06	1 079.76					
		Specialist		General practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U/E	R	U/E	R	U/E	R	T/M
4.7	Intensive care (in intensive care or high care unit): Respiratory, cardiac, general							
4.7.1	Tariff items for intensive care							
	Category 1: Cases requiring intensive monitoring (to include cases where physiological instability is anticipated, e.g. diabetic pre-coma, asthma, gastro-intestinal haemorrhage, etc). Please note that item 1204 may not be charged by the responsible surgeon for monitoring a patient post-operatively in ICU or in the high-care unit since post-operative monitoring is included in the fee for the procedure							
1204	Category 1: Per day	30	851.10	30	851.10			Fees as for specialist
	Category 2: Cases requiring active system support (where active specialised intervention is required in cases such as acute myocardia infarction; diabetic coma, head injury, severe asthma, acute pancreatitis, eclampsia, flail chest, etc.) Ventilation may or may not be part of the active system support							
1205	Category 2: First day	100	2 837.00	100	2 837.00			Fees as for specialist
1206	Category 2: Subsequent days, per day	50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50			Fees as for specialist
1207	Category 2: After two weeks, per day	30	851.10	30	851.10			Fees as for specialist
	Category 3: Cases with multiple organ failure or Category 2 patients that may require multidisciplinary intervention							
1208	Category 3: First day (principal practitioner)	137	3 886.69	120	3 404.40			Fees as for specialist
1209	Category 3: First day (per involved practitioner)	58	1 645.46	58	1 645.46			Fees as for specialist
1210	Category 3: Subsequent days (per involved practitioner)	50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50			Fees as for specialist
1211	Cardio-respiratory resuscitation: Prolonged attendance in cases of emergency (not necessarily in ICU) 50,00 clinical procedure units per half hour or part thereof for the first hour per practitioner, thereafter 25,00 clinical procedure units per half hour up to a maximum of 150,00 clinical procedure units per practitioner. Resuscitation fee includes all necessary additional procedures e.g. infusion, intubation, etc.							
		50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50			Fees as for specialist
		25	709.25	25	709.25			
		150	4 255.50	150	4 255.50			

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
1212	Ventilation: First day	75	2 127.75	75	2 127.75		Fees as for specialist
1213	Ventilation: Subsequent days	50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50		Fees as for specialist
1214	Ventilation: After two weeks, per day	25	709.25	25	709.25		Fees as for specialist
1215	Insertion of arterial pressure cannula	25	709.25	25	709.25		Fees as for specialist
1216	Insertion of Swan Ganz catheter for haemodynamics monitoring	50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50		Fees as for specialist
1217	Insertion of central venous line via peripheral vein	10	283.70	10	283.70		Fees as for specialist

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic			
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T	
1218	Insertion of central venous line via subclavian or jugular veins	25	709.25	25	709.25			Fees as for specialist
1219	Hyperalimentation (daily fee)	15	425.55	15	425.55			Fees as for specialist
1220	Patient-controlled analgesic pump: Hire fee: Per 24 hours (Cassette to be charged for according to item 0201 per patient)	30	851.10	30	851.10			Fees as for specialist
1221	Professional fee for managing a patient-controlled analgesic pump: First 24 hours (for subsequent days charge appropriate hospital follow up consultation)	30	851.10	30	851.10			Fees as for specialist
4.8	Hyperbaric Oxygen Treatment							
4804	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment, monitoring during treatment and post treatment evaluation): Low pressure table (1,5-1,8 ATA x 45-60 min) PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	30	851.10	30	851.10			
4820	Low pressure table (1,5-1,8 ATA x 45-60 min): TECHNICAL COMPONENT	101.13	2 869.06	101.13	2 869.06			
4805	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment, monitoring during treatment and post treatment evaluation): Routine HBO table (2-2.5 ATA x 90-120 min) PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	60	1 702.20	60	1 702.20			
4821	Routine HBO table (2-2,5 ATA x 90-120 min): TECHNICAL COMPONENT	131.26	3 723.85	131.26	3 723.85			
4806	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment monitoring during treatment and post treatment evaluation): Emergency HBO table (2,5-3 ATA x 90-120 min) PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	80	2 269.60	80	2 269.60			
4822	Emergency HBO table (2,5-3 ATA x 90-120 min): TECHNICAL COMPONENT	131.26	3 723.85	131.26	3 723.85			
4809	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment, monitoring during treatment and post treatment evaluation): USN TT5 (2,8 ATA x 135 min) PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	90	2 553.30	90	2 553.30			
4825	USN TT5 (2,8 ATA x 135 min): TECHNICAL COMPONENT	214.18	6 076.29	214.18	6 076.29			

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
4810	190	5 390.30	190	5 390.30			
4810	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment, monitoring during treatment and post treatment evaluation): USN TT6 (2.8 ATA x 285 min) PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT						
4826	386.42	10 962.74	386.42	10 962.74			
4811	327	9 276.99	327	9 276.59			
4811	Monitoring of a patient at the hyperbaric chamber during hyperbaric treatment (includes pre-hyperbaric assessment, monitoring during treatment and post treatment evaluation): USN TT6ext/6A or Cx 30 (2.8-6 ATA x 305-490 min) PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT						
4827	680.85	19 315.71	680.85	19 315.71			
4827	USN TT6ext (2,8-6 ATA x 305-490 min); TECHNICAL COMPONENT						
4828	678.28	19 242.80	678.28	19 242.80			
4828	USN 6A (2,8-6 ATA x 305-490 min); TECHNICAL COMPONENT						
4829	671.85	19 060.38	671.85	19 060.38			
4829	USN Cx 30 (2,8-6 ATA x 305-490 min); TECHNICAL COMPONENT						
4815	Prolonged attendance inside a hyperbaric chamber: 40 clinical procedure units per half hour or part thereof for the first hour. Thereafter 20 clinical procedure units per half hour; minimum 40 clinical procedure units; maximum 320 clinical procedure units (Please indicate time in minutes and not per half hour)						
5. MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES							
1223	95	2 695.15	95	2 695.15	5	662.80	+T
1223	Mediastinoscopy						
6. CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM							
MODIFIER GOVERNING FEES FOR AN ANAESTHESIOLOGIST OPERATING INTRA-AORTIC BALLOON PUMP (CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM)							
0100					75	2 127.75	
0100	Where an anaesthesiologist would be responsible for operating an intra-aortic balloon pump, a fee of 75,00 clinical procedure units is applicable						

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
6.1 General							
General practitioner's fee for the taking of an ECG only							
Where an ECG is done by a general practitioner and interpreted by a physician, the general practitioner is entitled to his full consultation fee, plus half of fee determined for ECG							
1228 General Practitioner's fee for the taking of an ECG only: Without effort: (1232)			4.5	127.67			
1229 General Practitioner's fee for the taking of an ECG only: Without and with effort: 1/2 (item 1233)			6.5	184.41			
Note: Items 1228 and 1229 deal only with the fees for taking of the ECG, the consultation fee must still be added							
Physician's fee for interpreting an ECG							
A specialist physician is entitled to the following fees for interpretation of an ECG tracing referred for interpretation							
1230 Physician's fee for interpreting an ECG: Without effort	6	170.22					
1231 Physician's fee for interpreting an ECG: With and without effort	10	283.70					
1232 Electrocardiogram: Without effort	9	255.33	9	255.33			
1233 Electrocardiogram: With and without effort	13	368.81	13	368.81			
1234 Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability of associated apparatus	40	1 134.80	40	1 134.80			
1235 Multi-stage treadmill	60	1 702.20	60	1 702.20			
1241 X-ray screening (Chest)	4	113.48	4	113.48			
1245 Angiography cerebral: First two series	34.3	973.09	34.3	973.09	4		530.24 +T
1246 Angiography peripheral: Per limb	25	709.25	25	709.25	4		530.24 +T
1248 Paracentesis of pericardium	50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50	9		1 193.04 +T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
6.3 Cardiac surgery							
1311 Pericardial drainage	140	3 971.80	120	3 404.40	13	1723.28	+T
6.3.1 Open heart surgery							
1322 Attendance at other operations for monitoring at bedside, by physician heart block, etc: Per hour	20	567.40					
6.4 Peripheral vascular system							
6.4.2 Arterio-venous-abnormalities							
1369 Fistula or aneurysm (as for grafting of various arteries)							
6.4.3 Arteries							
6.4.3.1 Aorta-iliac and major branches							
1373 Abdominal aorta and iliac artery: Ruptured	600	17 022.00	480	13 617.60	15	1988.40	+T
6.4.3.2 Iliac artery							
1379 Prosthetic grafting and/or Thrombo-endarterectomy	300	8 511.00	240	6 808.80	13	1723.28	+T
6.4.3.3 Peripheral							
1385 Prosthetic grafting	255	7 234.35	204	5 787.48	5	662.80	+T
1387 Vein grafting proximal to knee joint	300	8 511.00	240	6 808.80	5	662.80	+T
1388 Vein grafting distal to knee joint	444	12 596.28	355.2	10 077.02	5	662.80	+T
1389 Endarterectomy when not part of another specified procedure	264	7 489.68	211.2	5 991.74	5	662.80	+T
1393 Embolectomy: Peripheral embolectomy transfemoral	168	4 766.16	134.4	3 812.93	5	662.80	+T
1395 Miscellaneous arterial procedures: Arterial suture: Trauma	125	3 546.25	100	2 837.00	5	662.80	+T
1396 Suture major blood vessel (artery or vein) - trauma (major blood vessels are defined as aorta, innominate artery, carotid artery and vertebral artery, subclavian artery, axillary artery, iliac artery, common femoral and popliteal artery. The vertebral and popliteal arteries are included because of the relevant inaccessibility of the arteries and difficult surgical exposure)	264	7 489.68	211.2	5 991.74	15	1988.40	+T
1397 Profundoplasty	210	5 957.70	168	4 766.16	5	662.80	+T
1399 Distal tibial (ankle region)	456	12 936.72	364.8	10 349.38	5	662.80	+T
1401 Femoro-femoral	264	7 205.98	203.2	5 764.78	5	662.80	+T
1402 Carotid-subclavian	288	8 170.56	230.4	6 536.45	8	1060.48	+T
1403 Axillo-femoral (Bifemoral + 50% of the fee)	288	8 170.56	230.4	6 536.45	8	1060.48	+T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
6.4.4 Veins							
1407 Ligation of saphenous vein	50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50	3		397.68 +T
1408 Placement of Hickman catheter or similar	91	2 581.67	91	2 581.67	4		530.24 +T
1410 Ligation of inferior vena cava: Abdominal	180	5 106.60	144	4 085.28	8		1060.48 +T
1412 Umbrella operation on inferior vena cava: Abdominal	100	2 837.00	100	2 837.00	8		1060.48 +T
1413 Combined procedure for varicose veins: Ligation of saphenous vein stripping, multiple ligation including of perforating veins as indicated: Unilateral	141	4 000.17	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T
1415 Combined procedure for varicose veins: Ligation of saphenous vein stripping, multiple ligation including of perforating veins as indicated: Bilateral	247	7 007.39	197.6	5 605.91	3		397.68 +T
1417 Extensive sub-fascial ligation of perforating veins	125	3 546.25	120	3 404.40	3		397.68 +T
1419 Lesser varicose vein procedure	31	879.47	31	879.47	3		397.68 +T
1421 Compression sclerotherapy of varicose veins: Per injection to a maximum of nine injections per leg (excluding cost of material)	9	255.33	9	255.33			
1425 Thrombectomy: inferior vena cava (Trans-abdominal)	240	6 808.80	192	5 447.04	11		1458.16 +T
1427 Thrombectomy: Ilio-femoral	175	4 964.75	140	3 971.80	6		795.36 +T
7. LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM							
7.1 Spleen							
1435 Splenectomy (trauma)	221.3	6 278.28	177.04	5 022.62	9		1193.04 +T
1457 Bone marrow biopsy: By trephine	13	368.81	13	368.81	3		397.68 +T
1458 Bone marrow biopsy: Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula	8	226.96	8	226.96			
8. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM							
8.1 Oral cavity							
1467 Drainage of intra-oral abscess	31	879.47	31	879.47	4		530.24 +T
1483 Alveolar periosteal or other flaps for arch closure	138	3 915.06	120	3 404.40	4		530.24 +T
8.2 Lips							
1485 Local excision of benign lesion of lip	27	765.99	27	765.99	4		530.24 +T
1499 Lip reconstruction following an injury: Directed repair	105.6	2 995.87	105.6	2 995.87	4		530.24 +T
1501 Lip reconstruction following an injury only: Flap repair	206	5 844.22	164.8	4 675.38	4		530.24 +T
1503 Lip reconstruction following an injury only: Total reconstruction (first stage)	206	5 844.22	164.8	4 675.38	4		530.24 +T
1504 Lip reconstruction following an injury only: Subsequent stages (see item 0297)	104	2 950.48	104	2 950.48	4		530.24 +T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
8.3 Tongue							
1505 Partial glossectomy	225	6 383.25	180	5 106.60	6	795.36	+T
1507 Local excision of lesion of tongue	27	765.99	27	765.99	4	530.24	+T
8.4 Palate, uvula and salivary gland							
1526 Total parotidectomy with preservation of facial nerve	358.5	10 170.65	286.8	8 136.52	5	662.80	+T
1531 Drainage of parotid abscess	25	709.25	25	709.25	4	530.24	+T
8.5 Oesophagus							
1545 Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and subsequent	47	1 333.39	47	1 333.39	4	530.24	+T
1550 Oesophagoscopy with removal of foreign body	70	1 985.90	70	1 985.90	4	530.24	+T
1563 Hiatus hernia and diaphragmatic hernia repair: With anti-reflux procedure	300	8 511.00	240	6 808.80	11	1458.16	+T
1565 Hiatus hernia and diaphragmatic hernia repair: With Collins Nissen oesophageal lengthening procedure	350	9 929.50	280	7 943.60	11	1458.16	+T
8.6 Stomach							
1587 Upper gastro-intestinal endoscopy: Using hospital equipment	48.75	1 383.04	48.75	1 383.04	4	530.24	+T
1589 Endoscopic control of gastrointestinal haemorrhage from upper gastrointestinal tract, intestines or large bowel by injection of vasoconstrictor and/or sclerosis (endoscopic haemostasis) to be added to gastroscopy (item 1587) or colonoscopy (item 1653)	+ 34	964.58	34	964.58	6	795.36	+T
1591 Plus removal of foreign bodies (stomach): ADD to gastro-intestinal endoscopy (item 1587)	+ 25	709.25	+25	709.25	4	530.24	+T
1597 Gastrostomy or Gastrotomy	147.5	4 184.58	120	3 404.40	6	795.36	+T
1615 Suture of perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer or wound or injury	200	5 674.00	160	4 539.20	7	927.92	+T
1617 Partial gastrectomy	328.3	9 313.87	262.64	7 451.10	7	927.92	+T
1619 Total gastrectomy	384.43	10 906.28	307.54	8 724.91	7	927.92	+T
8.7 Duodenum							
1626 Endoscopic examination of the small bowel beyond the duodenojejunal flexure with biopsy with or without polypectomy with or without arrest of haemorrhage (enteroscopy)	120	3 404.40	120	3 404.40	6	795.36	+T
1627 Duodenal intubation (under X-ray screening)	8	226.96					

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
8.8 Intestines							
1634 Enterotomy or Enterostomy	202.6	5 747.76	162.08	4 598.21	6	795.36	+T
1637 Operation for relief of intestinal obstruction	240	6 898.80	192	5 447.04	7	927.92	+T
1639 Resection of small bowel with enterostomy or anastomosis	244.9	6 947.81	195.92	5 558.25	6	795.36	+T
1642 Gastrointestinal tract imaging, intraluminal (e.g. video capsule endoscopy): Hire fee (item 0201 applicable for video capsule - disposable single patient use) - (Please note: All patients should have had a normal gastroscopy and colonoscopy)	150	4 255.50	120	3 404.40			
1643 Gastrointestinal tract imaging, intraluminal (e.g. video capsule endoscopy), oesophagus through ileum: Doctor interpretation and report	90	2 553.30	90	2 553.30			
1645 Suture of intestine (small or large): Wound or injury	185.2	5 254.12	148.16	4 203.30	6	795.36	+T
1647 Closure of intestinal fistula	258	7 319.48	206.4	5 855.57	6	795.36	+T
1657 Right or left hemicolectomy or segmental colectomy	325	9 220.25	260	7 376.20	6	795.36	+T
1661 Colotomy: Including removal of foreign body	205.7	5 835.71	164.56	4 668.57	6	795.36	+T
1663 Total colectomy	390	11 064.30	312	8 851.44	6	795.36	+T
1665 Colostomy or ileostomy isolated procedure	233.8	6 632.91	187.04	5 306.32	6	795.36	+T
1667 Colostomy: Closure	179.1	5 081.07	143.28	4 064.85	5	662.80	+T
1668 Revision of ileostomy pouch	375	10 638.75	300	8 511.00	6	795.36	+T
8.10 Rectum and anus							
1677 Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without biopsy	13	368.81	13	368.81	3	397.68	+T
1688 Total mesorectal excision with colo-anal anastomosis and defunctioning enterostomy or colostomy	445	12 624.65	356	10 099.72	8	1060.48	+T
1705 Incision and drainage of submucous abscess	40	1 134.80	40	1 134.80	3	397.68	+T
1707 Drainage of submucous abscess	40	1 134.80	40	1 134.80	3	397.68	+T
1737 Dilatation of ano-rectal structure	12.5	354.63	12.5	354.63	3	397.68	+T
1742 Bio-feedback training for faecal incontinence during anorectal manometry performed by doctor	27	765.99					
8.11 Liver							
1743 Needle biopsy of liver	30.3	859.61	30.3	859.61	3	397.68	+T
1745 Biopsy of liver by laparotomy	125	3 546.25	120	3 404.40	4	530.24	+T
1747 Drainage of liver abscess	179.1	5 081.07	143.28	4 064.85	7	927.92	+T
1748 Body composition measured by bio-electrical impedance	3	85.11	3	85.11			
1749 Hemi-hepatectomy: Right	564	16 000.68	451.2	12 800.54	9	1193.04	+T
1751 Hemi-hepatectomy: Left	521.1	14 783.61	416.88	11 826.89	9	1193.04	+T
1752 Extended right or left hepatectomy	570.9	16 196.43	456.72	12 957.15	9	1193.04	+T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
1753	378	10 723.86	302.4	8 579.09	9		1193.04 +T
1757	214.2	6 076.85	171.36	4 861.48	9		1193.04 +T
8.12 Biliary tract							
1763	264.5	7 503.87	211.6	6 003.09	6		795.36 +T
1765	327.7	9 296.85	262.16	7 437.48	6		795.36 +T
1767	371.7	10 545.13	297.36	8 436.10	6		795.36 +T
8.13 Pancreas							
1778	105.9	3 004.38	105.9	3 004.38	4		530.24 +T
1779	+ 15.82	448.81	15.82	448.81	4		530.24 +T
1791	351.3	9 966.38	281.04	7 973.10	8		1060.48 +T
1793	377.4	10 706.84	301.92	8 565.47	8		1060.48 +T
8.14 Peritoneal cavity							
1797	13	368.81	13	368.81	4		530.24 +T
1799	6	170.22	6	170.22	4		530.24 +T
1800	20	567.40	20	567.40			
1801	8	226.96	8	226.96			
1803	13	368.81	13	368.81			
1807	+ 45	1 276.65	45	1 276.65	5		662.80 +T
1809	196	5 560.52	156.8	4 448.42	4		530.24 +T
1811	188.3	5 342.07	150.64	4 273.66	7		927.92 +T
1812	105	2 978.85	105	2 978.85	9		1193.04 +T
1813	180	5 106.60	144	4 085.28	7		927.92 +T
1815	248.4	7 047.11	198.72	5 637.69	5		662.80 +T
1817	75	2 127.75	75	2 127.75	4		530.24 +T
9. HERNIA							
1819	125	3 546.25	120	3 404.40	4		530.24 +T
1825	155	4 397.35	124	3 517.88	4		530.24 +T
1827	238	6 752.06	190.4	5 401.65	7		927.92 +T
1831	140	3 971.80	120	3 404.40	4		530.24 +T
1835	166.8	4 732.12	133.44	3 785.69	4		530.24 +T

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic	
		U	R	U	R	U	R T
1836	Implantation of mesh or other prosthesis for incisional or ventral hernia repair (List separately in addition to code for the incisional or ventral hernia repair)	77	2 184.49	77	2 184.49	4	530.24 +T
10.	URINARY SYSTEM						
10.1	Kidney						
1839	Renal biopsy, per kidney, open	71	2 014.27	71	2 014.27	5	662.80 +T
1841	Renal biopsy (needle)	30	851.10	30	851.10	3	397.68 +T
1843	Peritoneal dialysis: First day	33	936.21	33	936.21		
1845	Peritoneal dialysis: Every subsequent day	33	936.21	33	936.21		
1847	Haemodialysis: Per hour or part thereof	21	595.77	21	595.77		
1849	Haemodialysis: Maximum: Eight hours	168	4 766.16	134.4	3 812.93		
1851	Haemodialysis: Thereafter per week	55	1 560.35	55	1 560.35		
1852	Continuous haemodiafiltration per day in intensive or high care unit	33	936.21	33	936.21		
1853	Primary nephrectomy	225	6 383.25	180	5 106.60	5	662.80 +T
1855	Secondary nephrectomy	267	7 574.79	213.6	6 059.83	5	662.80 +T
1863	Nephro-ureterectomy	305	8 652.85	244	6 922.28	5	662.80 +T
1865	Nephrotomy with drainage nephrostomy	189	5 361.93	151.2	4 289.54	6	795.36 +T
1873	Suture renal laceration (renorrhaphy)	193	5 475.41	154.4	4 380.33	6	795.36 +T
1879	Closure of renal fistula	189	5 361.93	151.2	4 289.54	5	662.80 +T
1881	Pyeloplasty	252	7 149.24	201.6	5 719.39	5	662.80 +T
1885	Pyelolithotomy	189	5 361.93	151.2	4 289.54	5	662.80 +T
1891	Perinephric abscess or renal abscess: Drainage	200	5 674.00	160	4 539.20	7	927.92 +T
10.2	Ureter						
1897	Ureterorrhaphy: Suture of ureter	147	4 170.39	120	3 404.40	5	662.80 +T
1898	Ureterorrhaphy: Lumbar approach	189	5 361.93	151.2	4 289.54	5	662.80 +T
1899	Ureteroplasty	181	5 134.97	144.8	4 107.98	5	662.80 +T
1903	Ureterectomy only	137	3 886.69	120	3 404.40	5	662.80 +T
1919	Closure of ureteric fistula	147	4 170.39	120	3 404.40	5	662.80 +T
1921	Immediate deligation of ureter	147	4 170.39	120	3 404.40	5	662.80 +T
10.3	Bladder						
1945	Installation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocytography	5	141.85	5	141.85	3	397.68 +T
1949	Cystoscopy: Hospital equipment	44	1 248.28	44	1 248.28	3	397.68 +T
1951	And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral catheterisation: Unilateral or bilateral	10	283.70	10	283.70	3	397.68 +T
1952	J J Stent catheter	44	1 248.28	44	1 248.28	3	397.68 +T
1954	Ureteroscopy	35	992.95			3	397.68 +T
1959	With manipulation of ureteral calculus	20	567.40	20	567.40	3	397.68 +T
1961	With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder	20	567.40	20	567.40	3	397.68 +T
1964	And control of haemorrhage and blood clot evacuation	15	425.55	15	425.55	3	397.68 +T
1976	Optic urethrotomy	80	2 269.60	80	2 269.60	3	397.68 +T
1979	Internal urethrotomy: Female	50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50	3	397.68 +T
1981	Internal urethrotomy: Male	76.2	2 161.79	76.2	2 161.79	3	397.68 +T
1985	Transurethral resection of bladder neck: Female	105	2 978.85	105	2 978.85	5	662.80 +T
1986	Transurethral resection of bladder neck: Male	125	3 546.25	120	3 404.40	5	662.80 +T
1987	Litholapaxy	80	2 269.60	80	2 269.60	3	397.68 +T
1989	Cystometrogram	25	709.25	25	709.25	3	397.68 +T
1991	Flometric bladder studies with videocystography	40	1 134.80	40	1 134.80	3	397.68 +T
1992	Without videocystography	25	709.25	25	709.25	3	397.68 +T
1993	Voiding cystro-urethrogram	21	595.77	21	595.77	3	397.68 +T
1995	Percutaneous aspiration of bladder	10	283.70	10	283.70	3	397.68 +T
1996	Bladder catheterisation - male (not at operation)	6	170.22	6	170.22	3	397.68 +T
1997	Bladder catheterisation - female (not at operation)	3	85.11	3	85.11		
1999	Percutaneous cystostomy	24	680.88	24	680.88	3	397.68 +T
2013	Diverticulectomy (Independent procedure): Multiple or single	137	3 886.69	120	3 404.40	5	662.80 +T
2015	Suprapubic cystostomy	67	1 900.79	67	1 900.79	5	662.80 +T
2035	Cutaneous vesicostomy	118	3 347.66	118	3 347.66	5	662.80 +T
2039	Operation for ruptured bladder	137	3 886.69	120	3 404.40	6	795.36 +T
2047	Drainage of perivesical or prevesical abscess	105	2 978.85	105	2 978.85	5	662.80 +T
2049	Evacuation of clots from bladder: Other than post-operative	132.10	3 747.68	120	3 404.40	3	397.68 +T
2050	Evacuation of clots from bladder: Post-operative					4	530.24 +T
2051	Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterisation	12	340.44	12	340.44	3	397.68 +T
2058	(code moved to consultation section/kode geskuif na konsultasie afdeling)						
10.4	Urethra						
2063	Dilatation of urethra stricture: By passage sound: Initial (male)	20	567.40	20	567.40	3	397.68 +T
2065	Dilatation of urethra stricture: By passage sound: Subsequent (male)	10	283.70	10	283.70	3	397.68 +T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
2067	Dilatation of urethra stricture: By passage sound: By passage of filiform and follower (male)	20	567.40	20	567.40	3	397.68 +T
2071	Urethrorrhaphy: Suture of urethral wound or injury	139	3 943.43	120	3 404.40	4	530.24 +T
2075	Urethraplasty: Pendulous urethra: First stage	71	2 014.27	71	2 014.27	4	530.24 +T
2077	Urethraplasty: Pendulous urethra: Second stage	145	4 113.65	120	3 404.40	4	530.24 +T
2081	Reconstruction or repair of male anterior urethra (one stage)	261.6	7 421.59	209.28	5 937.27	4	530.24 +T
2083	Reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra: First stage	168	4 766.16	134.4	3 812.93	6	795.36 +T
2085	Reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra: Second stage	168	4 766.16	134.4	3 812.93	6	795.36 +T
2086	Reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra: If done in one stage	294	8 340.78	235.2	6 672.62	6	795.36 +T
2095	Drainage of simple localised perineal urinary extravasation	128.8	3 654.06	120	3 404.40	5	662.80 +T
2097	Drainage of extensive perineal and/or abdominal urinary extravasation	137	3 886.69	120	3 404.40	5	662.80 +T
2103	Simple urethral meatotomy	26.3	746.13	26.3	746.13	3	397.68 +T
2105	Incision of deep peri-urethral abscess: Female	123.1	3 492.35	120	3 404.40	3	397.68 +T
2107	Incision of deep peri-urethral abscess: Male	123.1	3 492.35	120	3 404.40	3	397.68 +T
2109	Badenoch pull-through for intractable stricture or incontinence	181	5 134.97	144.8	4 107.98	5	662.80 +T
2111	External sphincterotomy	108	3 063.96	108	3 063.96	5	662.80 +T
2115	Operation for correction of male urinary incontinence with or without introduction of prosthesis (excluding cost of prosthesis)	168	4 766.16	134.4	3 812.93	5	662.80 +T
2116	Urethral meatoplasty	101.5	2 879.56	101.50	2 879.56	3	397.68 +T
2117	Closure of urethrostomy or urethrocutaneous fistula (independent procedure)	150.3	4 264.01	120.24	3 411.21	3	397.68 +T
11.	MALE GENITAL SYSTEM						
11.1	Penis						
2141	Reconstructive operation for insertion of prosthesis	101	2 865.37	101	2 865.37	3	397.68 +T
2147	Reconstructive operation of penis: for injury: Including fracture of penis and skin graft if required	168	4 766.16	134.4	3 812.93	3	397.68 +T
11.2	Testis and epididymis						
2191	Orchidectomy (total or subcapsular): Unilateral	98	2 780.26	98	2 780.26	3	397.68 +T
2193	Orchidectomy (total or subcapsular): Bilateral	147	4 170.39	120	3 404.40	3	397.68 +T
2213	Suture or repair of testicular injury	110.3	3 129.21	110.3	3 129.21	4	530.24 +T
2215	Incision and Drainage of testis or epididymis e.g. abscess or haematoma	90	2 553.30	90	2 553.30	4	530.24 +T
2227	Incision and drainage of scrotal wall abscess	42.7	1 211.40	42.7	1 211.40	3	397.68 +T
11.3	Prostate						
2245	Trans-urethral resection of prostate	262	7 149.24	201.6	5 719.39	6	795.36 +T
14.	NERVOUS SYSTEM						
14.1	Diagnostic procedures						
2709	Full spinogram including bilateral median and posterior-tibial studies	140	3 971.80				
2711	Electro-encephalogram (EEG): 20-40 minutes record: Equipment cost for taking of record (Technical component) (refer to item 2712 for interpretation and report)	105.60	2 995.87	105.60	2 995.87		
2712	Clinical interpretation and report of item 2711: Electro-encephalogram (EEG): 20-40 minutes record (Professional component)	16.60	470.94	16.60	470.94		

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
2713	Spinal (lumbar) puncture. For diagnosis, for drainage of spinal fluid or for therapeutic indications	18.4	522.01	18.4	522.01			
2714	Cisternal or lateral cervical (C1-C2) puncture: Without injection - stand alone procedure	32	907.84	32	907.84			
2717	Electromyography: First [Discontinued 2020] Refer to item 0713							
2718	Electromyography: Subsequent [Discontinued 2020] Refer to item 0713							
2725	Angiography carotis: Unilateral [Discontinued 2020] Refer to item 1245							
2726	Angiography carotis: Bilateral [Discontinued 2020] Refer to item 1245							
2727	Vertebral artery: Direct needling [Discontinued 2020] Obsolete procedure							
2729	Vertebral catheterisation [Discontinued 2020] Refer to item 1245							
2731	Air encephalography and posterior fossa tomography: Injection of air (independent procedure) [Discontinued 2020] Refer to item 2714							
2737	Air encephalography and posterior fossa tomography: Visual field charting on Bjerrum Screen	7	198.59	7	198.59			
2739	Ventricular needling without burring: Tapping only	16	453.92	16	453.92	4	530.24	+T
2741	Ventricular needling without burring: Plus introduction of air and/or contrast dye for ventriculography	43	1 219.91	43	1 219.91	4	530.24	+T
2743	Subdural tapping: First sitting	15	425.55	15	425.55	4	530.24	+T
2745	Subdural tapping: Subsequent	10	283.70	10	283.70	4	530.24	+T
14.2	Introduction of burr holes for							
2747	Burr hole(s): Ventricular puncture, includes injection of gas, contrast media, dye or radioactive material	223.80	6 349.21	179.04	5 079.36	8	1060.48	+T
2749	Catheterisation for ventriculography and/or drainage	150	4 255.50	120	3 404.40	8	1060.48	+T
2753	Burr hole(s), includes evacuation and/or drainage of haematoma: Extradural or subdural	379.40	10 763.58	303.52	8 610.86	8	1060.48	+T
2755	Burr hole(s): Includes aspiration of haematoma or cyst, intracerebral (total procedure)	369.90	10 494.06	295.92	8 395.25	8	1060.48	+T
2757	Burr hole(s) or trephine: Includes drainage of brain abscess or cyst (total procedure)	402.80	11 427.44	322.24	9 141.95	8	1060.48	+T
14.3	Nerve procedures							
2765	Nerve conduction studies (see items 0733 and 3285)	26	737.62	26	737.62	4	530.24	+T
14.3.1	Nerve repair of suture							
2767	Suture Brachial Plexus (see also items 2837 and 2839)	379	10 752.23	303.20	8 601.78	6	795.36	+T
2769	Suture: Large nerve: Primary	297.70	8 445.75	238.16	6 756.60	5	662.80	+T
2771	Suture: Large nerve: Secondary	202	5 730.74	161.60	4 584.59	5	662.80	+T
2773	Suture: Digital nerve: Primary	199	5 645.63	159.20	4 516.50	3	397.68	+T
2775	Suture: Digital nerve: Secondary	96	2 723.52	96	2 723.52	3	397.68	+T
2777	Nerve graft: Simple	309	8 766.33	247.20	7 013.06	4	530.24	+T
2779	Fascicular: First fasciculus	202	5 730.74	161.6	4 584.59	4	530.24	+T
2781	Fascicular: Each additional fasciculus	50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50	4	530.24	+T
2783	Fascicular: Nerve flap: To include all stages	224	6 354.88	179.2	5 083.90	4	530.24	+T
2787	Fascicular: Grafting of facial nerve	215	6 099.55	172	4 879.64	5	662.80	+T
14.3.2	Neurectomy							
2795	Procedures for pain relief: Paravertebral facet joint nerve: Destruction by neurolytic agent, lumbar spine/sacral, one level (unilateral or bilateral)	45.4	1 288.00	45.4	1 288.00	5	662.80	+T
2796	Procedures for pain relief: Paravertebral facet joint nerve: Destruction by neurolytic agent, lumbar spine/sacral, each additional level each additional level (unilateral or bilateral)	+ 16.3	462.43	16.3	462.43	5	662.80	+T
2797	Procedures for pain relief: Paravertebral facet joint nerve: Destruction by neurolytic agent, cervical/thoracic, one level (unilateral or bilateral)	44	1 248.28	44	1 248.28	5	662.80	+T
2798	Procedures for pain relief: Paravertebral facet joint nerve: Destruction by neurolytic agent, cervical/thoracic, each additional level (unilateral or bilateral)	+ 15	425.55	15	425.55	5	662.80	+T
2799	Intrathecal injections for pain	36	1 021.32	36	1 021.32	4	530.24	+T
2800	Plexus nerve block - as part of treatment refer to annexure c on the back of this gazette (motivation to be supplied by treating doctor)	36	1 021.32	36	1 021.32			Fees as for specialist
2801	Epidural injection, plexus nerve block or peripheral nerve block for pain relief (refer to modifier 0021 for epidural anaesthetic)	36	1 021.32	36	1 021.32			Fees as for specialist

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
2802	Peripheral nerve block - as part of treatment (motivation to be supplied)	25	709.25	25	709.25		Fees as for specialist
2803	Alcohol injection in peripheral nerves for pain: Unilateral	20	567.40	20	567.40	3	397.68 +T
2804	Inserting an indwelling nerve catheter (includes removal of catheter) (not for bolus technique) To be used only with items 2799, 2800, 2801 or 2802	10	283.70	10	283.70		Fees as for specialist
2805	Alcohol injection in peripheral nerves for pain: Bilateral	35	992.95	35	992.95	3	397.68 +T
2809	Peripheral nerve section for pain	45	1 276.65	45	1 276.65	3	397.68 +T
2815	Excision interdigital neuroma - Morton	82.3	2 334.85	82.3	2 334.85	3	397.68 +T
2825	Excision: Neuroma: Peripheral	213	6 042.81	170.40	4 834.25	3	397.68 +T
14.3.3	Other nerve procedures						
2827	Transposition of ulnar nerve	170	4 822.90	136	3 858.32	3	397.68 +T
2829	Neurolysis: Minor	51	1 446.87	51	1 446.87	3	397.68 +T
2831	Neurolysis: Major	141	4 000.17	120	3 404.40	3	397.68 +T
2833	Neurolysis: Digital	141	4 000.17	120	3 404.40	3	397.68 +T
2835	Scalenotomy	132	3 744.84	120	3 404.40	6	795.36 +T
2837	Brachial plexus, suture or neurolysis (item 2767)	300	8 511.00	240	6 808.80	6	795.36 +T
2839	Total brachial plexus exposure with graft, neurolysis and transplantation	895.2	25 396.82	716.16	20 317.46	6	795.36 +T
2841	Carpal Tunnel [Discontinued 2020] refer to item 0782						
2843	Lumbar sympathectomy: Unilateral	153	4 340.61	122.4	3 472.49	4	530.24 +T
2845	Lumbar sympathectomy: Bilateral	268	7 603.16	214.4	6 082.53	6	795.36 +T
2849	Sympathetic block: Other levels: Unilateral	20	567.40	20	567.40	3	397.68 +T
2851	Sympathetic block: Other levels: Bilateral	35	992.95	35	992.95	3	397.68 +T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
14.4 Skull procedures							
2855 Craniectomy: Includes excision of tumour or other bone lesion of skull (total procedure)	396	11 234.52	317.20	8 998.96	11	1458.16	+T
2859 Depressed skull fracture: Elevation of fracture, compound or comminuted, extradural (total procedure)	377.90	10 721.02	302.32	8 576.82	9	1193.04	+T
2860 Depressed skull fracture: Elevation of fracture, simple, extradural (total procedure)	307.10	8 712.43	245.68	6 969.94	9	1193.04	+T
2861 Repair of depressed fracture of skull: With brain lacerations: Small [Discontinued 2020] Refer to item 2862							
2862 Depressed skull fracture: Elevation of fracture with repair of dura and/or debridement of brain (total procedure)	455.10	12 911.19	364.08	10 328.95	11	1458.16	+T
2863 Cranioplasty: Skull defect =<5 cm diameter: With/without prosthesis	309.10	8 769.17	247.28	7 015.33	9	1193.04	+T
2875 Theco-peritoneal C.S.F. shunt	280	7 943.60	224	6 354.88	8	1060.48	+T
14.6 Aneurysm repair							
2876 Repair of aneurysm or anterior-venous anomalies (intracranial)	700	19 859.00	560	15 887.20	15	1988.40	+T
14.7 Posterior fossa surgery							
2879 Glosso-pharyngeal nerve	480	13 617.60	384	10 894.08	6	795.36	+T
2881 Eighth nerve: Intracranial	480	13 617.60	384	10 894.08	8	1060.48	+T
2887 Eighth nerve: Vestibular nerve	480	13 617.60	384	10 894.08	9	1193.04	+T
14.7.1 Supratentorial procedures							
2891 Craniectomy for excision of brain tumour: Infratentorial or posterior fossa for excision of brain tumour. Excludes meningioma, cerebellopontine angle tumour or midline tumour at base of skull	819	23 235.03	655.76	18 603.91	13	1723.28	+T
2893 Craniectomy for excision of brain abscess: Infratentorial or posterior fossa for excision of brain abscess	648.30	18 392.27	518.64	14 713.82	13	1723.28	+T
2899 Craniectomy for extra-dural haematoma or empyema	375	10 638.75	300	8 511.00	11	1458.16	+T
14.8 Craniotomy for							
6085 Craniectomy/craniotomy: With exploration of the infratentorial area (below the tentorium of the cerebellum), posterior fossa (total procedure)	596.40	16 919.87	411.12	11 663.47	13	1723.28	+T
6086 Craniectomy/craniotomy: With evacuation of infratentorial, intracerebellar haematoma (total procedure)	614.30	17 427.69	491.44	13 942.15	13	1723.28	+T
6087 Craniectomy/craniotomy: With drainage of intracranial abscess in the infratentorial region with suction and irrigating the area while monitoring for haemorrhage (total procedure)	631.80	17 924.17	505.44	14 339.33	13	1723.28	+T
6088 Cranial decompression caused by excess fluid (e.g. blood and pathological tissue), using posterior fossa approach by drilling/sawing through the occipital bone (total procedure)	605.10	17 166.69	484.08	13 733.35	13	1723.28	+T
6090 Craniectomy at base of skull (suboccipital): With freeing and section of one or more cranial nerves (total procedure)	624	17 702.88	499.20	14 162.30	11	1458.16	+T
2900 Extra-dural orbital decompression	700	19 859.00	560	15 887.20	11	1458.16	+T
2903 Abscess, glioma	450	12 766.50	360	10 213.20	11	1458.16	+T
2904 Craniectomy/craniotomy: With evacuation of supratentorial, intracerebral haematoma	590.20	16 743.97	472.16	13 395.18	11	1458.16	+T
2905 Craniotomy with elevation of bone flap: Excision of epileptogenic focus without electrocorticography during surgery	489	13 872.93	391.20	11 098.34	11	1458.16	+T
2906 Craniotomy: Skull based repair of encephalocele (total procedure)	493.50	14 000.60	394.80	11 200.48	11	1458.16	+T
2909 CSF-leaks	450	12 766.50	360	10 213.20	11	1458.16	+T
14.8.1 Stereo-tactic cerebral and spinal cord procedures							
2918 (code moved to consultation section)							
14.9 Spinal operations							
2923 Chordotomy: Unilateral	178	5 049.86	142.4	4 039.89	3	397.68	+T+M
2925 Chordotomy: Open	350	9 929.50	280	7 943.60	3	397.68	+T+M
2927 Rhizotomy: Extradural, but intraspinal	320	9 078.40	256	7 262.72	3	397.68	+T+M
2928 Rhizotomy: Intradural	350	9 929.50	280	7 943.60	3	397.68	+T+M
2940 Lumbar osteophyte removal	187	5 305.19	149.6	4 244.15	3	397.68	+T+M
2941 Cervical or thoracic osteophyte removal	285	8 085.45	228	6 468.36	3	397.68	+T+M
14.10 Arterial ligations							
2951 Carotis: Trauma	120	3 404.40	120	3 404.40	8	1060.48	+T

		Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
		Psychiatrist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
14.11	Medical Psychotherapy							
2957	Individual psychotherapy (specific psychotherapy with approved evidence based method) - per short session (10-20 minutes)	20	567.40	16	453.92			
2974	Individual psychotherapy (specific psychotherapy with approved evidence based method) - per intermediate session (21-40 minutes)	40	1 134.80	32	907.84			
2975	Individual psychotherapy (specific psychotherapy with approved evidence based method) - per extended session (41 minutes or longer)	60	1 702.20	48	1 361.76			
2958	DELETED 2009: Psychoanalytic therapy - per 60-minute session							
14.12	Physical treatment methods							
2970	Electro-convulsive treatment (ECT) - each time (see rule Va)	17	482.29	17	482.29	3		397.68 +T
2971	Intravenous anti-depressive medication through infusion - per push in (maximum 1 push in per 24 hours) [Discontinued] Refer to item 0206							
14.13	Psychiatric examination methods							
2972	Narco-analysis (maximum of 3 sessions per treatment) - per session	24	680.88					
2973	Psychometry by Psychiatrist (specify examination) - per session (maximum of 3 sessions per examination)	24	680.88					

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
	Specialist		General practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
15. GENERAL							
3001 Implantation of pellets (excluding cost of material) (excluding aftercare)	3	85.11	3	85.11			
16. EYE							
16.1 Procedures performed in rooms							
16.1.1 Eye investigations							
Note: Not more than three (3) items in this section may be charged during one visit							
Eye investigations and photography refer to one or both eyes except where otherwise indicated							
Material used is excluded							
The tariff for photography is not related to the number of photographs taken							
3002 Gonioscopy	7	198.59	7	198.59			
3003 Fundus contact lens or 90D lens examination (not to be charged with item 3004 and/or item 3012)	7	198.59	7	198.59			
3004 Peripheral fundus examination with indirect ophthalmoscope (not to be charged with item 3003 and/or item 3012)	7	198.59	7	198.59			
3009 Basic capital equipment used in own rooms by Ophthalmologists. Only to be charged at first and follow-up consultations. Not to be charged for post-operative follow-up consultations	+ 11.68	331.36	-				
3013 Ocular motility assessment: Comprehensive examination	12	340.44	12	340.44			
3014 Tonometry per test with maximum of 2 tests for provocative tonometry (one or both eyes)	7	198.59	7	198.59			
3021 Retinal function assessment including refraction after ocular surgery (within four months), maximum two examinations	9	255.33	9	255.33			
16.1.2 Special eye investigations							
3015 Charting of visual field with manual perimeter	28	794.36	28	794.36			
3016 Retinal threshold test without storage facilities	30	851.10	30	851.10			
3017 Retinal threshold test inclusive of computer disc storage for Delta or Slatpak programs	74	2 099.38	74	2 099.38			
3018 Retinal threshold trend evaluation (additional to 3017)	16	453.92	16	453.92			-
3020 Pachymetry: Only when own instrument is used, per eye. Only in addition to corneal surgery	46	1 305.02	46	1 305.02			-
3025 Electronic tonography	19	539.03	19	539.03			-
3027 Fundus photography	21	595.77	21	595.77			-
3029 Anterior segment microphotography	21	595.77	21	595.77			-
3031 Fluorescein angiography: One or both eyes	45	1 276.65	45	1 276.65	4	530.24	+T
3032 Eyelid and orbit photography	9	255.33	9	255.33			-

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3033	15	425.55	15	425.55			-
3034	15	425.55	15	425.55			-
3035	22	624.14	22	624.14			As per procedure
3036	36	1 021.32	36	1 021.32			
16.2 Retina							
3037	306.9	8 706.75	245.52	6 965.40	6		795.36 +T
3039	105	2 978.85	105	2 978.85	6		795.36 +T
3041	150	4 255.50	120	3 404.40	6		795.36 +T
3044	105	2 978.85	105	2 978.85	6		795.36 +T
16.3 Cataract							
3045	210	5 957.70	168	4 766.16	7		927.92 +T
3047	210	5 957.70	168	4 766.16	7		927.92 +T
3049	57	1 617.09	57	1 617.09	7		927.92 +T
3050	171.10	4 854.11	136.88	3 883.29	7		927.92 +T
3051	130	3 688.10	120	3 404.40	4		530.24 +T
3052	105	2 978.85	105	2 978.85	4		530.24 +T
3057	210	5 957.70	168	4 766.16	7		927.92 +T
3058	236	6 695.32	188.8	5 356.26	7		927.92 +T
3059	210	5 957.70	168	4 766.16	7		927.92 +T
3060	4	113.48					
16.4 Glaucoma							
3061	247.6	7 024.41	198.08	5 619.53	6		795.36 +T
3062	60	1 702.20	60	1 702.20	6		795.36 +T
3063	105	2 978.85	105	2 978.85	6		795.36 +T
3064	105	2 978.85	105	2 978.85	6		795.36 +T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3065	105	2 978.85	105	2 978.85	4	530.24	+T
3067	210	5 957.70	168	4 766.16	7	927.92	+T
16.5							
16.5							
3071	127	3 602.99	120	3 404.40	4	530.24	+T
3073	210	5 957.70	168	4 766.16	6	795.36	+T
16.6							
16.6							
3075	175.6	4 981.77	140.48	3 985.42	5	662.80	+T
3076	200	5 674.00	160	4 539.20	5	662.80	+T
3077	120	3 404.40	120	3 404.40	5	662.80	+T
3078	150	4 255.50	120	3 404.40	5	662.80	+T
16.7							
16.7							
3080	80	2 269.60	80	2 269.60	4	530.24	+T
3081	161.6	4 584.59	129.28	3 667.67	6	795.36	+T
3083	267.5	7 588.98	214	6 071.18	6	795.36	+T
3085	105	2 978.85	105	2 978.85	5	662.80	+T
3087	160	4 539.20	128	3 631.36	5	662.80	+T
3088	40	1 134.80	40	1 134.80	5	662.80	+T
3089	10	283.70	10	283.70	5	662.80	+T
3091	16	453.92	16	453.92	4	530.24	+T
3092	53	1 503.61	53	1 503.61			
3096	130	3 688.10	120	3 404.40	7	927.92	+T
3097	280	7 943.60	224	6 354.88	6	795.36	+T
3098	280	7 943.60	224	6 354.88	6	795.36	+T
3099	419	11 887.03	335.2	9 509.62	6	795.36	+T
3100	30	851.10	30	851.10	7	927.92	+T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
16.8 Orbit							
3101 Drainage of orbital abscess	105	2 978.85	105	2 978.85	5	662.80	+T
3104 Removal orbital prosthesis	212.7	6 034.30	170.16	4 827.44	5	662.80	+T
3105 Exenteration	275	7 801.75	220	6 241.40	5	662.80	+T
3107 Orbitotomy requiring bone flap	393	11 149.41	314.40	8 919.53	5	662.80	+T
3108 Eye socket reconstruction	206	5 844.22	164.8	4 675.38	5	662.80	+T
3109 Hydroxyapatite implantation in eye cavity when evisceration or enucleation was done previously	300	8 511.00	240	6 808.80	5	662.80	+T
3110 Second stage hydroxyapatite implantation	110	3 120.70	110	3 120.70	5	662.80	+T
16.9 Cornea							
3111 Contact lenses: Assessment involving preliminary fittings and tolerance	15	425.55	10	283.70			
3113 Fitting of contact lenses and instructions to patient: Includes eye examination, first fittings of the contact lenses and further post-fitting visits for one year	200	5 674.00	160	4 539.20			
3115 Fitting of only one contact lens and instructions to the patient: Eye examination, first fitting of the contact lens and further post-fitting visits for one year included	166	4 789.42	132.8	3 767.54			
3116 Astigmatic correction with T cuts or wedge resection in pathological corneal astigmatism following trauma, intra ocular surgery or penetrating keratoplasty	135.2	3 835.62	120	3 404.40	6	795.36	+T
3117 Removal of foreign body: On the basis of fee per consultation	31.5	893.66	30	851.10	4	530.24	+T
3118 Curettage of cornea after removal of foreign body(aftercare excluded)	10	283.70	10	283.70			
3119 Tattooing	26	737.62	26	737.62	4	530.24	+T
3121 Corneal graft (Lamellar or full thickness)	289	8 198.93	231.2	6 559.14	6	795.36	+T
3123 Insertion of intra-corneal or intrascleral prosthesis for refractive surgery	470.80	13 356.60	376.64	10 685.28	6	795.36	+T
3125 Keratectomy	127	3 602.99	120	3 404.40	6	795.36	+T
3127 Cauterization of Cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods)	10	283.70	10	283.70	4	530.24	+T
3130 Pterygium or conjunctival cyst. No conjunctival flap or graft used	96.9	2 749.05	96.9	2 749.05	4	530.24	+T
3131 Paracentesis	53	1 503.61	53	1 503.61	4	530.24	+T
3136 Conjunctival flap or graft. Not for use with pterygium surgery	95.7	2 715.01	95.7	2 715.01	6	795.36	+T
16.10 Ducts							
3133 Probing and/or syringing, per duct	10	283.70	10	283.70	4	530.24	+T
3135 Insert polythene tubes/stent: Unilateral: Additional	51.8	1 469.57	51.8	1 469.57	4	530.24	+T
3137 Excision of lacrimal sac: Unilateral	132	3 744.84	120	3 404.40	4	530.24	+T
3139 Dacryocystorhinostomy (single) with or without polythene tube	210	5 957.70	168	4 766.16	5	662.80	+T
3141 Sealing Punctum surgical/cautery per eye	24.9	706.41	24.9	706.41	4	530.24	+T
3142 Sealing Punctum with plugs. Per eye	20	567.40	20	567.40	4	530.24	+T
3143 Three-snip operation	10	283.70	10	283.70	4	530.24	+T
3145 Repair of canaliculus: Primary procedure	132	3 744.84	120	3 404.40	4	530.24	+T
3147 Repair of canaliculus: Secondary procedure	175	4 964.75	140	3 971.80	4	530.24	+T
16.11 Iris							
3149 Iridectomy or iridotomy by open operation as isolated procedure	132	3 744.84	120	3 404.40	4	530.24	+T
3153 Iridectomy or iridotomy by laser or photocoagulation as isolated procedure (maximum one procedure)	105	2 978.85	105	2 978.85	4	530.24	+T
3157 Division of anterior synechiae as isolated procedure	132	3 744.84	120	3 404.40	4	530.24	+T
3158 Repair iris as in dialysis. Anterior chamber reconstruction	142.4	4 039.89	120	3 404.40	4	530.24	+T
16.12 Lids							
3161 Tarsorrhaphy	47	1 333.39	47	1 333.39	4	530.24	+T
3165 Repair of skin laceration of the lid. Simple	27.3	774.50	27.3	774.50	4	530.24	+T
3176 Lid operation for facial nerve paralysis including tarsorrhaphy but excluding cost of material	187	5 305.19	149.6	4 244.15	4	530.24	+T
16.12.1 Entropion or ectropion by							
3177 Entropion or ectropion by cautery	10	283.70	10	283.70	4	530.24	+T
3179 Entropion or ectropion by suture	49.4	1 401.48	49.4	1 401.48	4	530.24	+T
3181 Entropion or ectropion by open operation	111.5	3 163.26	111.5	3 163.26	4	530.24	+T
3183 Entropion or ectropion by free skin, mucosal grafting or flap	122.6	3 478.16	120	3 404.40	4	530.24	+T
16.12.2 Reconstruction of eyelid							
3185 Staged procedure for partial or total loss of eyelid: First stage	259	7 347.83	207.2	5 878.26	4	530.24	+T
3187 Staged procedure for partial or total loss of eyelid: Subsequent stage	206	5 844.22	164.8	4 675.38	4	530.24	+T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3189 Full thickness eyelid laceration for injury: Direct repair	136.5	3 872.51	120	3 404.40	4	530.24	+T
3172 Blepharoplasty lower eyelid plus fat pad	125.80	3 568.95	120	3 404.40	4	530.24	+T
3191 Blepharoplasty: Upper lid for improvement in function (unilateral)	150.2	4 261.17	120.16	3 408.94	4	530.24	+T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
16.12.3 Ptoxis							
3193 Repair by superior rectus, levator or frontalis muscle, brow ptosis or lower lid ptosis operation	190	5 390.30	152	4 312.24	4		530.24 +T
3195 Ptoxis: By lesser procedure, e.g. sling operation: Unilateral	137.6	3 903.71	120	3 404.40	4		530.24 +T
3197 Ptoxis: By lesser procedure, e.g. sling operation: Bilateral	166	4 709.42	132.8	3 767.54	4		530.24 +T
16.13 Conjunctiva							
3199 Repair of conjunctiva by grafting	132	3 744.84	120	3 404.40	4		530.24 +T
3200 Repair of lacerated conjunctiva	47	1 333.39	47	1 333.39	4		530.24 +T
16.14 General							
3196 Diamond knife: Use of own diamond knife during intraocular surgery	12	340.44					
3198 Eximer laser: Hire fee	284.13	8 060.77					
3201 Laser apparatus (ophthalmic): hire fee for one or both eyes treated in one sitting (not to be used with IOL master)	109	3 092.33					
3202 PHAKO emulsification apparatus (hire fee)	109	3 092.33					
3203 Vitrectomy apparatus (hire fee)	120	3 404.40					-
17. EAR							
17.1 External Ear (Pinna)							
3267 Partial or total reconstruction for traumatic absence of external ear: Unilateral	138	3 915.06	120	3 404.40	5		662.80 +T
3269 Partial or total reconstruction for traumatic absence of external ear: Bilateral	242	6 865.54	193.60	5 492.43	5		662.80 +T
3271 Partial or total reconstruction for traumatic absence or following tumour excision of external ear (fee according to arrangement) [Discontinued 2020] refer to items 3267 and 3269							
17.2 External ear canal							
3204 Removal of foreign body at rooms with the use of a microscope (excludes loupe) - not to be used combined with item 3206	21.58	612.22					
3205 External ear canal: Removal of foreign body: Under general anaesthetic	21	595.77	21	595.77	4		530.24 +T
3215 Meatus atresia: Repair of stenosis of cartilaginous portion	164	4 652.68	131.2	3 722.14	4		530.24 +T
3219 Meatus atresia: Removal of osteoma from meatus: Solitary	77	2 184.49	77	2 184.49	4		530.24 +T
3220 Debridement mastoidectomy cavity with the use of a microscope (excludes loupe) - not to be used combined with item 3206	23.14	656.48	23.14	656.48			
3221 Removal of osteoma from meatus: Multiple	215	6 099.55	172	4 879.64	4		530.24 +T
17.3 Middle ear							
3209 Bilateral myringotomy	46	1 305.02	46	1 305.02	4		530.24 +T
3211 Unilateral myringotomy with insertion ventilation tube	38	1 078.06	38	1 078.06	4		530.24 +T
3212 Bilateral myringotomy with insertion ventilation tube	57	1 617.09	57	1 617.09	4		530.24 +T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3214	255	7 234.35	204	5 787.48	5		662.80 +T
3237	158.9	4 507.99	127.12	3 606.39	5		662.80 +T
3243	138	3 915.06	120	3 404.40	5		662.80 +T
3245	277	7 858.49	221.6	6 286.79	5		662.80 +T
3264	375	10 638.75	300	8 511.00	5		662.80 +T
3265	320	9 078.40	256	7 262.72	5		662.80 +T
17.4							
17.4.1							
Facial nerve tests							
3223	9	255.33	9	255.33	4		530.24 +T
3224	75	2 127.75	75	2 127.75	4		530.24 +T
17.4.2							
Facial nerve surgery							
3227	297	8 425.89	237.6	6 740.71	5		662.80 +T
3228	436	12 369.32	348.8	9 895.46	5		662.80 +T
3230	436	12 369.32	348.8	9 895.46	5		662.80 +T
3232	124	3 517.88	120	3 404.40	6		795.36 +T
17.5							
17.5.1							
Audiometry							
3273	6.5	184.41	6.5	184.41			
3274	6.5	184.41	6.5	184.41			
3275	6.5	184.41	6.5	184.41			
3277	10	283.70	10	283.70			
17.5.2							
Balance tests							
3260	71.48	2 027.89	71.48	2 027.89			
3251	10	283.70	10	283.70			
3253							
3255							
3256	50	1 418.50	50	1 418.50			
3258	14	397.18	14	397.18	4		530.24 +T

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
17.6 Microsurgery of the skull base Note: Skull base surgery, used for the management of lesions, often requires the skills of medical doctors of different disciplines working together during the operation. The procedures are categorised in three parts: 1. The approach in order to expose the area in which the lesion is situated. 2. The definitive procedure which involves the repair, biopsy, resection or excision of the lesion. It also involves the primary closure of the dura, mucous membranes and skin. 3. Repair/reconstruction procedure: Is coded separately if extensive dural grafting cranioplasty, local or regional myocutaneous pedicle flaps, or extensive skin grafts are performed. Note codes for repair and closure with local, pedicled or free flaps and grafts can be found in the relevant sections of the coding structure							
17.6.1 Middle fossa approach (i.e. transtemporal or supralabyrinthine)							
3229 Facial nerve: Exploration of the labyrinthine segment	420	11 915.40	336	9 532.32	5		662.80 +T
5221 Facial nerve: Grafting of labyrinthine segment (graft removal and exploration of labyrinthine segment are included)	510	14 468.70	408	11 574.96	11		1458.16 +T
5222 Facial nerve surgery inside the internal auditory canal (if grafting is required, the grafting and harvesting of graft are included)	620	17 589.40	496	14 071.52	11		1458.16 +T
17.6.2 Translabyrinthine approach							
5229 Facial nerve surgery in the internal auditory canal, translabyrinthine (if grafting is required, the grafting and harvesting are included)	660	18 724.20	528	14 979.36	11		1458.16 +T
17.6.7 Subtotal petrosectomy							
5247 Subtotal petrosectomy for CSF leak and/or for total obliteration of the mastoid cavity	480	13 617.60	384	10 894.08	11		1458.16 +T
	Confined to specialist in Physical Medicine		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
18. PHYSICAL TREATMENT							
3279 Domiciliary or nursing home treatment (only applicable where a patient is physically incapable of attending the rooms, and the equipment has to be transported to the patient)	+	0.75	21.28				
3280 Consultation units for specialists in physical medicine when treatment is given (per treatment)		13.5	383.00				
3281 Ultrasonic therapy		10	283.70				
3282 Shortwave diathermy		10	283.70				
3284 Sensory nerve conduction studies		31	879.47				
3285 Motor nerve conduction studies		26	737.62				
3287 Spinal joint and ligament injection		20	567.40	20	567.40		
3288 Epidural injection		36	1 021.32				
3289 Multiple injections - First joint		7.5	212.78				
3290 Each additional joint		4.5	127.67				
3291 Tendon or ligament injection		9	255.33				
3292 Aspiration of joint or interarticular injection		9	255.33				
3293 Aspiration or injection of bursa or ganglion		9	255.33				
3294 Paracervical (neck) nerve block		20	567.40	20	567.40		
3295 Paravertebral root block - unilateral		20	567.40				
3296 Paravertebral root block - bilateral		30	851.10				
3297 Manipulation of spine performed by a specialist in Physical Medicine		14	397.18				
3298 Spinal traction		6	170.22				
3299 Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not subject to rule G) (Modifier 0005 not applicable)		14	397.18	14	397.18	4	530.24 Hip+T
						3	397.68 Knee / Shoulder + T
3300 Manipulation of large joints without anaesthetic	*			*	*		

	Specialist		General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3301	Muscle fatigue studies	20	567.40				
3302	Strength duration curve per session	10.5	297.89				
3303	Electromyography	75	2 127.75				
3304	All other physical treatments carried out: Complete physical treatment: Specify treatment (for subsequent treatments by a general practitioner, for the same condition within 4 months after initial treatment: A fee for the treatment only is applicable: See rules L and M)	10	283.70	10	283.70		

		Specialist Radiologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
19. RADIOLOGY								
	The amounts in this section are calculated according to the unit values (unless otherwise specified)							
19.1 Skeleton								
19.1.1 Limbs								
3305	Finger, toe			6.3	186.92			
6500	Hand			7.7	228.46			
6501	Wrist (specify region)			7.7	228.46			
6503	Scaphoid			7.7	228.46			
6504	Radius and Ulna			7.7	228.46			
6505	Elbow			7.7	228.46			
6506	Humerus			7.7	228.46			
6507	Shoulder			7.7	228.46			
6508	Acromio-Clavicular joint			7.7	228.46			
6509	Clavicle			7.7	228.46			
6510	Scapula			7.7	228.46			
6511	Foot			7.7	228.46			
6512	Ankle			7.7	228.46			
6513	Calcaneus			7.7	228.46			
6514	Tibia and fibula			7.7	228.46			
6515	Knee			7.7	228.46			
6516	Patella			7.7	228.46			
6517	Femur			7.7	228.46			
6518	Hip			7.7	228.46			
6519	Sesamoid Bone			7.7	228.46			
3309	Smith-Petersen or equivalent controls, in theatre			38.7	1 148.23			
3311	Stress studies, e.g. joint			7.7	228.46			
3313	Full length study, both legs			15.5	459.89			
3317	Skeletal survey			28	830.76			
3319	Arthrography per joint			15.4	456.92			
3320	Introduction of contrast medium or air: Add	+		13.8	409.45			
19.1.2 Spinal column								
3321	Per region, cervical, sacral, coccygeal, one region thoracic			11	326.37			
3325	Stress studies			11	326.37			
3331	Pelvis (Sacro-iliac or hip joints to be added where an extra set of views is required)			11	326.37			
3333	Myelography: Lumbar			28.9	857.46	4		530.24 +T
3334	Myelography: Thoracic			22.2	658.67	4		530.24 +T
3335	Myelography: Cervical			35.5	1 053.29	4		530.24 +T
3336	Multiple (lumbar, thoracic, cervical): Same fee as for first segment (no additional introduction of contrast medium)					4		530.24 +T
3344	Introduction of contrast medium	+		18.7	554.83			
3345	Discography			34.6	1 026.58	4		530.24 +T
3347	Introduction of contrast medium per disc level: Add	+		28.2	836.69			-
19.1.3 Skull								
3349	Skull studies			15.7	465.82			
3351	Paranasal sinuses			11	326.37			
3353	Facial bones and/or orbits			12.6	373.84			
3355	Mandible			9.4	278.90			
3357	Nasal bone			7.8	231.43			
3359	Mastoid: Bilateral			18	534.06			
3361	Teeth: One quadrant			3.7	109.78			
3363	Teeth: Two quadrants			6.3	186.92			
3365	Teeth: Full mouth			11	326.37			
3366	Teeth: Rotation tomography of the teeth and jaws			13.3	394.61			
3367	Teeth:Temporo-mandibular joints: Per side			11	326.37			
3369	Teeth:Tomography: Per side			11	326.37			
3371	Localisation of foreign body in the eye			15.7	465.82			
3381	Ventriculography			27.3	809.99	4		530.24 +T
3385	Post-nasal studies: Lateral neck			6.3	186.92			
3387	Maxillo-facial cephalometry			8.8	261.10			

		Specialist Radiologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3389	Dacrocystography			11	326.37	4		530.24 +T
3391	For introduction of contrast medium add	+		11	326.37			
19.2	Allimentary tract							
3393	Bowel washout: Add	+		4.8	142.42			
3395	Sialography (plus 80% for each additional gland)			12.7	376.81	4		530.24 +T
3397	Introduction of contrast medium (plus 80% for each additional gland add)	+		11	326.37			
3399	Pharynx and oesophagus			12.7	376.81			
3403	Oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (control film of abdomen included) and limited follow through			20	593.40			
3405	Double contrast: Add	+		7.3	216.59			
3406	Small bowel meal (control film of abdomen included except when part of item 3408)			20	593.40			
3408	Barium meal and dedicated gastro-intestinal tract follow through (including control film of the abdomen, oesophagus, duodenum, small bowel and colon)			28.9	857.46			
3409	Barium enema (control film of abdomen included):			18.3	542.96			
3411	Air contrast study (add)	+		19.3	572.63			
3416	Pancreas: ERCP hospital equipment: Choledogram and/ or pancreatography screening included			15.5	459.89	4		530.24 +T
	Note: For items 3415 and 3416: Endoscopy (See item 1778)							
3417	Gastric/oesophageal/duodenal intubation control			5.9	175.05			
3419	Gastric/oesophageal intubation insertion of tube (add)	+		5.6	166.15			
3421	Duodenal intubation: Insertion of tube (add)	+		11	326.37			
3423	Hypotonic duodenography (3403 and 3405 included) (add)	+		29.3	869.33			
19.3	Biliary tract							
3427	Cholangiography: Intravenous			22	652.74			
3431	Operative Cholangiography: First series: Add item 3607 only when the Radiologist attends personally in the theatre			21	623.07			
3433	Post-operative: T-Tube			16.7	495.49			
3435	Introduction of contrast medium (add)	+		5.6	166.15			
3437	Trans hepatic, percutaneous			18.3	542.96			
3439	Introduction of contrast medium (add)	+		33.1	982.08			
3441	Tomography of biliary tract (add)	+		33.1	982.08			
19.4	Chest							
3443	Larynx (Tomography included)			12.5	370.88			
3445	Chest (item 3601 included)			9.4	278.90			
3447	Chest and cardiac studies (Item 3601 included)			12.6	373.84			
3449	Ribs			12.3	364.94			
3451	Sternum or sternoclavicular joints			12.6	373.84			
3453	Bronchography: Unilateral			12.6	373.84	8		1060.48 +T
3455	Bronchography: Bilateral			22.1	655.71	8		1060.48 +T
3457	Introduction of contrast medium included			35.7	1 059.22			
3461	Pleurography			12.6	373.84	3		397.68 +T
3463	For introduction of contrast medium: Add	+		2.8	83.08			
3465	Laryngography			11	326.37			
3467	For introduction of contrast medium: Add	+		10	296.70			
3468	Thoracic inlet			6.3	186.92			
19.5	Abdomen							
3477	Control films of the abdomen (not being part of examination for barium meal, barium enema, pyelogram, cholecystogram, cholangiogram etc.)			9.4	278.90			
3479	Acute abdomen or equivalent studies			15.7	465.82			
19.6	Urinary tract							
3487	Excretory urogram: Control film included and bladder views before and after micturition (intravenous pyelogram) (item 0206 not applicable)			25.1	744.72			
3493	Waterload test: Add	+		12.2	361.97			
3497	Cystography only or urethrography only (retrograde)			19.3	572.63			
3499	Cysto-urethrography: Retrograde			31.9	946.47			

		Specialist Radiologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3503	Cysto-urethrography: Introduction of contrast medium: Add	+		3.7	109.78			
3505	Retrograde-prograde pyelography			18.3	542.96	3		397.68 +T
3511	Aspiration renal cyst			18.4	545.93			
3513	Tomography of renal tract: Add	+		9.4	278.90			
19.8.1	Vascular Studies							
3545	Venography: Per limb			16.5	489.56			
3557	Catheterisation aorta or vena cava, any level, any route, with aortogram/cavogram			48.6	1 441.96	4		530.24 +T
3558	Translumbar aortic puncture, with full study			69.6	2 065.03	5		662.80 +T
3559	Selective first order catheterisation, arterial or venous, with angiogram/venogram			57	1 691.19	4		530.24 +T
3560	Selective second order catheterisation, arterial or venous, with angiogram/venogram			65.4	1 940.42	4		530.24 +T
3562	Selective third order catheterisation, arterial or venous, with angiogram/venogram			73.2	2 171.84	4		530.24 +T
3566	Guiding catheter placement, any site arterial or venous, for any intracranial procedure or arteriovenous malformation (AVM)			85.8	2 545.69	5		662.80 +T
3570	Microcatheter insertion, any cranial vessel and/or pulmonary vessel, arterial or venous (including guiding catheter placement)			130.8	3 880.84	5		662.80 +T
3572	Transcatheter selective blood sampling, arterial or venous			32.4	961.31			
3574	Spinal angiogram (global fee) including all selective catheterisations			480	14 241.60	5		662.80 +T
19.8.2	Introduction of contrast medium							
	Section 19.8.2 has been discontinued.							

		Specialist Radiologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
		Specialist		General practitioner		Anaesthetic		
		U	R	U	R	U	R	T
19.11	Ultrasonic investigations The amounts in this section are calculated according to the Ultrasound unit values (unless otherwise specified)							
3612	Ultrasonic bone densitometry			19	532.57			
3619	Intravascular ultrasound imaging assesses the atherosclerotic process to guide the placement of an intracoronary stent. This item			30	840.90	9	1193.04	+T
3596	Intravascular ultrasound per case, arterial or venous, for intervention			30	840.90			
3621	Cardiac examination (M. Mode)			25	700.75			
3622	Cardiac examination: 2 Dimensional			50	1 401.50			
3623	Cardiac examination+effort: Add		+	10	280.30			
3624	Cardiac examination+contrast: Add		+	10	280.30			
3625	Cardiac examinations + doppler			50	1 401.50			
3626	Cardiac examinations + phonocardiography: Add		+	10	280.30			
3627	Ultrasound examination includes whole abdomen and pelvic organs, where pelvic organs are clinically indicated (including liver, gall bladder, spleen, pancreas, abdominal vascular anatomy, para-aortic area, renal tract, pelvic organs)			60	1 681.80			
5102	Ultrasound of joints (eg shoulder hip knee), per joint			50	1 401.50			
5103	Ultrasound soft tissue, any region			50	1 401.50			
3628	Renal tract			50	1 401.50			
3631	Ophthalmic examination			50	1 401.50			
3632	Axial length measurement and calculation of intra-ocular lens power. Per eye. Not to be used with item 3034			50	1 401.50			
3634	Peripheral vascular study, B mode only			39	1 093.17			
5110	Carotid ultrasound vascular study; B mode, pulsed and colour doppler bilateral study, internal, external and common carotid flow and anatomy			120	3 363.60			
5111	Full ultrasonic and colour Doppler evaluation of entire extracranial vascular tree; carotids, vertebral and subclavian vessels (not to be used together with items 5110, 5112, 5113, 5114)			164.8	4 619.34			
5112	Peripheral arterial ultrasound vascular study; B mode, pulsed and colour doppler; per limb; to include waveforms at minimum of three levels, pressure studies at two levels and full interpretation of results			117	3 279.51			
5113	Peripheral venous ultrasound vascular study; B mode, pulsed and colour doppler; to evaluate deep vein thrombosis			117	3 279.51			
5114	Peripheral venous ultrasound vascular study; B mode, pulsed and colour Doppler in erect and supine position including compression manoeuvres and reflux in superficial and deep systems, bilaterally			142.4	3 991.47			
3635	Plus (+) Doppler			39	1 093.17			

	Specialist Radiologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
3637 Plus (+) Colour Doppler (may be added onto any other regional exam but not to be added to items 5110, 5111, 5112, 5113 or 5114)			78	2 186.34			
	Specialist Radiologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
19.12 Portable unit examinations							
3639 Where X-ray unit is kept and used in the hospital: Add	+		7	207.69			
3640 Theatre investigations (with fixed installation): Add	+		3	89.01			
3641 Tracer test			22.1	655.71			
3642 Repeat of further tracer tests for same investigation: half of tracer test (item 3641) fee			11.1	329.34			
3643 If both tracer and therapeutic procedures are done, half fee of tracer test to be charged plus therapeutic fee							
3645 Other organ scanning with use of relevant radio isotopes			54.8	1 625.92			

	Specialist Radiologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
	Specialist Radiologist with own facility		Non-radiologist or specialist radiologist without own facility (calculate at 60% of the fee)		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
19.14	Interventional radiological procedures						
5014			204.6	6 070.48			
5016			131.4	3 898.64			
5018			106.8	3 168.76	5	662.80 +T	
5022			106.8	3 168.76	9	1193.04 +T	
5031			69.6	2 065.03	6	795.36 +T	
5033			30	890.10			
5035			22.8	676.48			
5036			34.2	1 014.71			
5037			102.6	3 044.14			
5041			106.8	3 168.76	9	1193.04 +T	
5043			204.6	6 070.48	13	1723.28 +T	
5045			156	4 628.52	6	795.36 +T	
5047			102.6	3 044.14	9	1193.04 +T	
5049			69.6	2 065.03	9	1193.04 +T	
5072			82.2	2 438.87	5	662.80 +T	
5074			156	4 628.52	9	1193.04 +T	
5076			204.6	6 070.48	9	1193.04 +T	
5078			70.2	2 082.83			
5080			335.4	9 951.32	13	1723.28 +T	
5082			69.6	2 065.03	9	1193.04 +T	
5088			102.6	3 044.14	6	795.36 +T	
5090			102.6	3 044.14	6	795.36 +T	
5091			66.6	1 976.02	6	795.36 +T	
5092			102.6	3 044.14	6	795.36 +T	
5093			85.8	2 545.69			
5094			22.8	676.48			
5095			32.4	961.31			

This schedule must be used in conjunction with the Radiological Society of S A Guidelines. Please refer to the PET guidelines in Annexure D.

Code Structure Framework

a. The tariff code consists of 5 digits

i. 1st digit indicates the main anatomical region or procedural category.

- 0 = General (non specific)
- 1 = Head
- 2 = Neck
- 3 = Thorax
- 4 = Abdomen and Pelvis (soft tissue)
- 5 = Spine, Pelvis and Hips
- 6 = Upper limbs
- 7 = Lower limbs
- 8 = Interventional
- 9 = Soft tissue regions (nuclear medicine)
- eg "Head" = 1xxxx

ii. 2nd digit indicates the sub region within a main region or category eg.

•"Head / Skull and Brain" = 10xxx

iii. 3rd digit indicates modality

- 1 = General (Black and White) x-rays
- 2 = Ultrasound
- 3 = Computed Tomography
- 4 = Magnetic Resonance Imaging
- 5 = Angiography
- 6 = Interventional radiology
- 9 = Nuclear Medicine (Isotopes)

eg:

"Head / Skull and Brain / General x-ray" = 101xx

iv. 4th and 5th digits are specific to a procedure / examination, eg

"Head / Skull and Brain / General / X-ray of the skull" = 10100.

Guidelines for use of coding structure

•The vast majority of the codes describe complete procedures / examination and their use for the appropriate studies is self-explanatory.

•Some codes may have multiple applications and their use is described in notes associated with each code

•Codes 00510 to 00560 (Angiography machine codes) may only be used by owners of the equipment and who have registered such equipment with the Board of Healthcare Funders / RSSA.

•The machine codes 00510, 00520, 00530, 00540, 00550, 00560 may not be added to 60540, 60550, 70530, 70535 (Antegrade Venography, upper and lower limbs)

•Where public sector hospital equipment is used for a procedure, the units will be reduced by 33.33%.

Consumables

•Contrast Medium

oPrior to the implementation of Act 90, contrast will be billed according to the official 2004 RSSA reimbursement price list, without mark up.

oAfter the implementation of Act 90, contrast medium will be billed according to the suppliers' list price, without mark up.

•Angiography catheters, angioplasty balloons, stents, coils and other embolisation materials, guide wires and drains are

General Comments on Procedural Codes

•All x-ray tomography codes are stand alone studies and may be used as a unique study or in combination with the appropriate regional study if done simultaneously. May not be added to 20130, 42110, 42115.

•Setting of sterile tray is included in all appropriate procedure codes.

•Where introduction of contrast is necessary eg. sialography, arthrography, angiography, etc, the codes used for the procedures are comprehensive and include the introduction of contrast or isotopes.

•The use of Doppler or Colour Doppler as an adjunct to a study (eg small parts thyroid) is included in the code for that study.

•CT Angiography (10330, 20330, 32300, 32310, 44300, 44310, 44320, 44330, 60310, 70310, 70320) are stand alone studies and may not be added to the regional contrasted studies (see 10335, 20340, 20350, 44325 for combined studies).

•Angiography and interventional procedures include selective and super selective catheterization of vessels as are necessary to perform the procedures.

Codes 00230 (Ultrasound guidance), 00320 (CT guidance) and 00430 (MR guidance) are stand alone procedures that include the regional study and may not be added to any of the ultrasound, CT or MR regional studies

General Codes

Modifiers

00091	Radiology and nuclear medicine services rendered to hospital inpatients
00092	Radiology and nuclear medicine services rendered to outpatients
00093	A reduction of one third (33.33%) will apply to radiological examinations where hospital equipment is used

Equipment / Diagnostic

00090	Consumables used in radiology procedures: cost price PLUS 26% (up to a maximum of R26,00). (Where applicable, VAT should be added to the above).
-------	--

Appropriate code to be provided. See separate codes for contrast and isotopes

00110	X-ray skeletal survey under five years
-------	--

6.26

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
00090	Consumables used in radiology procedures				
00091	Radiology and nuclear medicine services rendered to hospital inpatients				
00092	Radiology and nuclear medicine services rendered to outpatients				
00093	A reduction of one third (33.33%) will apply to radiological examinations where hospital equipment is used				
00115	X-ray skeletal survey over five years	-	-	10.40	2 012.30
00120	X-ray sinogram any region	-	-	10.89	2 107.11
00130	X-ray with mobile unit in other facility	-	-	1.90	367.63
	To be added to applicable procedure codes eg 30100.	-	-		
00135	X-ray control view in theatre any region	-	-	5.26	1 017.76
00140	X-ray fluoroscopy any region	-	-	2.26	437.29
	May only be added to the examination when fluoroscopy is not included in the standard procedure code. May not be added to: • any angiography, venography, lymphangiography or interventional codes. • any contrasted fluoroscopy examination.	-	-		
00145	X-ray fluoroscopy guidance for biopsy, any region	-	-	5.30	1 025.50
	Add to the procedure eg. 80600, 80605, 80610.	-	-		
00150	X-ray C-Arm (equipment fee only, not procedure) per half hour	-	-	2.42	468.25
	Only to be used if equipment is owned by the radiologist.	-	-		
00155	X-ray C-arm fluoroscopy in theatre per half hour (procedure only)	-	-	2.30	445.03
00160	X-ray fixed theatre installation (equipment fee only)	-	-	2.26	437.29
	Only to be used if equipment is owned by the radiologist.	-	-		
00190	X-ray examination contrast material	-	-		
	Identification code for the use of contrast with a procedure. Appropriate codes to be supplied.	-	-		
00210	Ultrasound with mobile unit in other facility	-	-	1.84	356.02
	Add to the relevant ultrasound examination codes eg 10200.	-	-		
00220	Ultrasound intra-operative study	-	-	7.32	1 416.35
	Covers all regions studied. Single code per operative procedure.	-	-		
00230	Ultrasound guidance	-	-	12.10	2 341.23
	guidance. Guided procedure code to be added eg. 80600, 80605, 80610.	-	-		
00240	Ultrasound guidance for tissue ablation	-	-	11.24	2 174.83
	Comprehensive ultrasound code including regional study and guidance. Radiologist assistance (01030) may be added if procedure is performed by a non-radiologist. Guided procedure code to be added if performed by a radiologist. 80620 or 80630.	-	-		
00250	Ultrasound limited Doppler study any region	-	-	6.50	1 257.69
	Stand alone code may not be added to any other code.	-	-		
00290	Ultrasound examination contrast material	-	-		
	Identification code for the use of contrast with a procedure. Appropriate codes to be supplied.	-	-		
00310	CT planning study for radiotherapy	-	-	21.37	4 134.88
00320	CT guidance (separate procedure)	-	-	16.92	3 273.85
	Comprehensive CT code including regional study and guidance. Guided procedure code to be added eg 80600, 80605, and 80610.	-	-		
00330	CT guidance, with diagnostic procedure	-	-	8.46	1 636.93
	To be added to the diagnostic procedure code. Guided procedure code to be added eg 80600, 80605, 80610.	-	-		
00340	CT guidance and monitoring for tissue ablation	-	-	21.15	4 092.31
	May only be used once per procedure for a region. Radiologist assistance (01030) may be added if procedure is performed by a non-radiologist. If performed by radiologist, add procedural code 80620, or 80630.	-	-		
00390	CT examination contrast material	-	-		

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
	Identification code for the use of contrast with a procedure. Appropriate codes to be supplied.	-	-		
00420	MR Spectroscopy any region	-	-	28.90	5 591.86
	May be added to the regional study, once only.	-	-		
00430	MR guidance for needle replacement	-	-	42.56	8 234.93
	Comprehensive MRI code including region studied and guidance. Guided procedure code to be added eg 80600, 80605, 80610.	-	-		
00440	MR low field strength imaging of peripheral joint any region	-	-	12.00	2 321.88
00450	MR planning study for radiotherapy or surgical procedure	-	-	38.00	7 352.62
00455	MR planning study for radiotherapy or surgical procedure, with contrast	-	-	47.00	9 094.03
00490	MR examination contrast material	-	-		
	Identification code for the use of contrast with a procedure. Appropriate codes to be supplied.	-	-		
00510	Analogue monoplane screening table	-	-	41.01	7 935.02
	A machine code may be added once per complete procedure / patient visit.	-	-		
00520	Analogue monoplane table with DSA attachment	-	-	47.50	9 190.78
	A machine code may be added once per complete procedure / patient visit.	-	-		
00530	Dedicated angiography suite: Analogue monoplane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment.	-	-	47.50	9 190.78
	A machine code may be added once per complete procedure / patient visit.	-	-		
00540	Digital monoplane screening table	-	-	79.92	15 463.72
	A machine code may be added once per complete procedure / patient visit.	-	-		
00550	Dedicated angiography suite: Digital monoplane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment.	-	-	93.03	18 000.37
	A machine code may be added once per complete procedure / patient visit.	-	-		
00560	Dedicated angiography suite: Digital bi-plane unit. Once off charge per patient by owner of equipment.	-	-	125.00	24 186.25
	A machine code may be added once per complete procedure / patient visit.	-	-		
00590	Angiography and interventional examination contrast material	-	-		
	Identification code for the use of contrast with a procedure. Appropriate codes to be supplied.	-	-		
00900	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone, whole body, appendicular and axial skeleton	-	-	34.92	6 756.67
00903	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone, whole body, appendicular and axial skeleton and SPECT	-	-	48.33	9 351.37
00906	Nuclear Medicine study - Venous thrombosis regional	-	-	21.54	4 167.77
00909	Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body	-	-	34.15	6 607.68
00912	Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body multiple studies	-	-	47.56	9 202.38
00915	Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body and SPECT	-	-	47.56	9 202.38
00918	Nuclear Medicine study - Tumour whole body multiple studies & SPECT	-	-	60.98	11 799.02
00921	Nuclear Medicine study - Infection whole body	-	-	31.45	6 085.26
00924	Nuclear Medicine study - Infection whole body with SPECT	-	-	44.86	8 679.96
00927	Nuclear Medicine study - Infection whole body multiple studies	-	-	44.86	8 679.96
00930	Nuclear Medicine study - Infection whole body with SPECT multiple studies	-	-	58.27	11 274.66
00933	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging limited area	-	-	24.10	4 663.11
00936	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging whole body	-	-	37.51	7 257.81
00939	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging limited area multiple studies	-	-	37.51	7 257.81
00942	Nuclear Medicine study - Bone marrow imaging whole body multiple studies	-	-	50.92	9 852.51
00945	Nuclear Medicine study - Spleen imaging only - haematopoietic	-	-	24.10	4 663.11
00960	Nuclear Medicine therapy - Hyperthyroidism	-	-	11.99	2 319.95

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
00965	Nuclear Medicine therapy - Thyroid carcinoma and metastases	-	-	6.47	1 251.88
00970	Nuclear Medicine therapy – Intra-cavity radio-active colloid therapy	-	-	6.47	1 251.88
00975	Nuclear Medicine therapy - Interstitial radio-active colloid therapy	-	-	6.47	1 251.88
00980	Nuclear Medicine therapy - Intravascular radio pharmaceutical therapy particulate	-	-	6.47	1 251.88
00985	Nuclear Medicine therapy - Intra-articular radio pharmaceutical therapy	-	-	6.47	1 251.88
00990	Nuclear Medicine Isotope Identification code for the use of isotope with a procedure. Appropriate codes to be supplied.	-	-		
00991	Nuclear Medicine Substrate	-	-		
00956	PET/CT scan whole body without contrast	-	-	165.13	31 951.00
00957	PET/CT scan whole body with contrast	-	-	163.19	31 575.63
00951	PET/CT local	-	-	120.00	23 218.80
00952	PET/CT local with contrast	-	-	124.68	24 124.33
	Call and assistance	-	-		
	•Emergency call out code 01010 only to be used if radiologist is called out to the rooms to report on an examination after normal working hours. May not be used for routine reporting during extended working hours.				
	•Emergency call out code 01020 only to be used when a radiologist reports on subsequent cases after having been called out to the rooms to report an initial after hours procedure. This code may also be used for home tele-radiology reporting of an emergency procedure. May not be used for routine reporting during normal or extended working hours.				
	•Radiologist assistance in theatre code 01030 only to be used if the radiologist is actively involved in assisting another radiologist or clinician with a procedure.				
	•Radiographer assistance in theatre 01040 may not be used for procedures performed in facilities owned by the radiologist; ie only for attendance in hospital theatres etc. Does not apply to Bed Side Unit (BSU) examinations.				
	•Second opinion consultations only to be used if a written report is provided as indicated in codes 01050, 01055, 01060. Not intended for ad hoc verbal consultations.	-	-		
01010	Emergency call out fee, first case	-	-	3.00	580.47
01020	Emergency call out fee, subsequent cases same trip	-	-	2.00	386.98
01030	Radiologist assistance in theatre, per half hour	-	-	6.00	1 160.94
01040	Radiographer attendance in theatre, per half hour	-	-	1.60	309.58
01050	Written report on study done elsewhere, short	-	-	1.50	290.24
01055	Written report on study done elsewhere, extensive	-	-	4.20	812.66
01060	Written report for medico legal purposes, per hour	-	-	9.72	1 880.72
01070	Consultation for pre-assessment of interventional procedure	-	-	4.86	940.36
01100	X-ray procedure after hours, per procedure	-	-	2.00	386.98
01200	Ultrasound procedure after hours, per procedure	-	-	4.00	773.96
01300	CT procedure after hours, per procedure	-	-	10.00	1 934.90
01400	MR procedure after hours, per procedure	-	-	14.00	2 708.86
01500	Angiography procedure after hours, per procedure	-	-	20.00	3 869.80
01600	Interventional procedure after hours, per procedure	-	-	26.00	5 030.74
01970	Consultation for nuclear medicine study	-	-	2.20	425.68
	Monitoring	-	-		
	•ECG / Pulse oximetry monitoring (02010). Use for monitoring patients requiring conscious sedation during imaging procedure. Not to be used as a routine.	-	-		
02010	ECG/pulse Oximeter monitoring	-	-	2.00	386.98
	Head	-	-		
	Skull and Brain	-	-		
	Codes 10100 (skull) and 10110 (tomography) may be combined.	-	-		
10100	X-ray of the skull	-	-	3.86	746.87

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
10110	X-ray tomography of the skull	-	-	4.30	832.01
10120	X-ray shuntogram for VP shunt	-	-	15.36	2 972.01
10200	Ultrasound of the brain – Neonatal	-	-	7.38	1 427.96
10210	Ultrasound of the brain including doppler	-	-	13.22	2 557.94
10220	Ultrasound of the intracranial vasculature, including B mode, pulse and colour doppler	-	-	15.04	2 910.09
10300	CT Brain uncontrasted	-	-	22.65	4 382.55
10310	CT Brain with contrast only	-	-	33.28	6 439.35
10320	CT Brain pre and post contrast	-	-	40.48	7 832.48
10325	CT brain pre and post contrast for perfusion studies	-	-	49.10	9 500.36
	Stand alone code may not be added to any other CT studies of the brain, except for code 10330	-	-		
10330	CT angiography of the brain	-	-	77.58	15 010.95
10335	CT of the brain pre and post contrast with angiography	-	-	97.91	18 944.61
10340	CT brain for cranio-stenosis including 3D	-	-	34.16	6 609.62
10350	CT Brain stereotactic localisation	-	-	19.36	3 745.97
10360	CT base of skull coronal high resolution study for CSF leak	-	-	34.90	6 752.80
10400	MR of the brain, limited study	-	-	43.56	8 428.42
10410	MR of the brain uncontrasted	-	-	63.80	12 344.66
10420	MR of the brain with contrast	-	-	75.94	14 693.63
10430	MR of the brain pre and post contrast	-	-	104.04	20 130.70
10440	MR of the brain pre and post contrast, for perfusion studies	-	-	107.44	20 788.57
10450	MR of the brain plus angiography	-	-	92.20	17 839.78
10460	MR of the brain pre and post contrast plus angiography	-	-	121.23	23 456.79
10470	MR angiography of the brain uncontrasted	-	-	58.50	11 319.17
10480	MR angiography of the brain contrasted	-	-	74.02	14 322.13
10485	MR of the brain, with diffusion studies	-	-	79.00	15 285.71
10490	MR of the brain, pre and post contrast, with diffusion studies,	-	-	110.64	21 407.73
10492	MR study of the brain plus angiography plus diffusion, uncontrasted	-	-	95.00	18 381.55
10495	MR of the brain pre and post contrast plus angiography and diffusion	-	-	125.44	24 271.39
10500	Arteriography of intracranial vessels: 1 - 2 vessels	-	-	48.60	9 403.61
10510	Arteriography of intracranial vessels: 3 - 4 vessels	-	-	82.33	15 930.03
10520	Arteriography of extra-cranial (non-cervical) vessels	-	-	48.44	9 372.66
10530	Arteriography of intracranial and extra-cranial (non-cervical) vessels	-	-	118.09	22 849.23
10540	Arteriography of intracranial vessels (4) plus 3 D rotational angiography	-	-	97.57	18 878.82
10550	Arteriography of intracranial vessels (1) plus 3D rotational angiography	-	-	37.29	7 215.24
10560	Venography of dural sinuses	-	-	52.23	10 105.98
10900	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone regional, static	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
10905	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone regional, static, with flow	-	-	27.53	5 326.78
10910	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone regional, static with SPECT	-	-	34.92	6 756.67
10915	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone regional, static, with flow, with SPECT	-	-	40.94	7 921.48
10920	Nuclear Medicine study – Brain, planar, complete, static	-	-	16.92	3 273.85
10925	Nuclear Medicine study – Brain complete static with vascular flow	-	-	22.95	4 440.60
10930	Nuclear Medicine study – Brain, planar, complete, static, with SPECT	-	-	30.33	5 868.55
10935	Nuclear Medicine study – Brain, planar, complete, static, with flow, with SPECT	-	-	36.36	7 035.30
10940	Nuclear Medicine study - CSF flow imaging cisternography	-	-	21.60	4 179.38
10945	Nuclear Medicine study – Ventriculography	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
10950	Nuclear Medicine study - Shunt evaluation static, planar	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
10955	Nuclear Medicine study - CFS leakage detection and localisation	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
10960	Nuclear medicine study - CSF SPECT	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
10971	PET/CT scan of the brain uncontrasted	-	-	110.12	21 307.12

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
10972	PET/CT of the brain contrasted	-	-	116.11	22 466.12
10981	PET/CT perfusion scan of the brain	-	-	131.07	25 360.73
	Facial bones and nasal bones	-	-		
	Codes 11100 (facial bones) and 11110 (tomography) may be combined	-	-		
11100	X-ray of the facial bones	-	-	3.93	760.42
11110	X-ray tomography of the facial bones	-	-	4.30	832.01
11120	X-ray of the nasal bones	-	-	2.39	462.44
11300	CT of the facial bones	-	-	20.96	4 055.55
11310	CT of the facial bones with 3D reconstructions	-	-	30.40	5 882.10
11320	CT of the facial bones/soft tissue, pre and post contrast	-	-	41.26	7 983.40
11400	MR of the facial soft tissue	-	-	62.40	12 073.78
11410	MR of the facial soft tissue pre and post contrast	-	-	100.60	19 465.09
11420	MR of the facial soft tissue plus angiography, with contrast	-	-	110.30	21 341.95
11430	MR angiography of the facial soft tissue	-	-	74.02	14 322.13
	Orbits, lacrimal glands and tear ducts	-	-		
	Code 12130 (tomography) may be added to 12100 or 12110 or 12120 (orbits) or 12140 (dacrocystography).	-	-		
12100	X-ray orbits less than three views	-	-	3.56	688.82
12110	X-ray of the orbits, three or more views, including foramina	-	-	5.30	1 025.50
12120	X-ray of the orbits for foreign body	-	-	3.56	688.82
12130	X-ray tomography of the orbits	-	-	4.30	832.01
12140	X-ray dacrocystography	-	-	11.20	2 167.09
12200	Ultrasound of the orbit/eye	-	-	5.13	992.60
12210	Ultrasound of the orbit/eye including doppler	-	-	10.97	2 122.59
12300	CT of the orbits single plane	-	-	15.70	3 037.79
12310	CT of the orbits, more than one plane	-	-	20.59	3 983.96
12320	CT of the orbits pre and post contrast single plane	-	-	36.03	6 971.44
12330	CT of the orbits pre and post contrast multiple planes	-	-	39.70	7 681.55
12400	MR of the orbits	-	-	62.46	12 085.39
12410	MR of the orbitae, pre and post contrast	-	-	100.64	19 472.83
12900	Nuclear Medicine study – Dacrocystography	-	-	20.77	4 018.79
	Paranasal sinuses	-	-		
	Code 13120 (tomography) may be added to 13100, 13110 (paranasal sinuses), 13130 (nasopharyngeal).	-	-		
13100	X-ray of the paranasal sinuses, single view	-	-	2.74	530.16
13110	X-ray of the paranasal sinuses, two or more views	-	-	3.66	708.17
13120	X-ray tomography of the paranasal sinuses	-	-	4.30	832.01
13130	X-ray of the naso-pharyngeal soft tissue	-	-	2.74	530.16
13300	CT of the paranasal sinuses single plane, limited study	-	-	7.20	1 393.13
13310	CT of the paranasal sinuses, two planes, limited study	-	-	12.40	2 399.28
13320	CT of the paranasal sinuses, any plane, complete study	-	-	15.42	2 983.62
13330	CT of the paranasal sinuses, more than one plane, complete study	-	-	20.77	4 018.79
13340	CT of the paranasal sinuses, any plane, complete study: pre and post contrast	-	-	34.74	6 721.84
	CT of the paranasal sinuses, more than one plane, complete study; pre and post contrast	-	-	41.01	7 935.02
13350	MR of the paranasal sinuses	-	-	60.27	11 661.64
13400	MR of the paranasal sinuses, pre and post contrast	-	-	96.59	18 689.20
13410	Mandible, teeth and maxilla	-	-		

	Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
	U/E	R	U/E	
Code 14110 (orthopantomogram) may be combined with 14100 (mandible) if two separate studies are performed. Code 14110 (orthopantomogram) may be combined with 15100 and / or 15110 (TM joint) if complete separate studies are performed. Code 14160 (tomography) may be combined with 14130 or 14140 or 14150 (teeth). Code 14160 (tomography) may be combined with 15100 and / or 15110 (TM joint) if complete separate studies are performed. Code 14330 and 14340 (Dental implants) may be combined if mandible and maxilla are examined at the same visit.	-	-		
14100 X-ray of the mandible	-	-	3.66	708.17
14110 X-ray orthopantomogram of the jaws and teeth	-	-	4.06	785.57
14120 X-ray maxillofacial cephalometry	-	-	2.77	535.97
14130 X-ray of the teeth single quadrant	-	-	2.00	386.98
14140 X-ray of the teeth more than one quadrant	-	-	2.53	489.53
14150 X-ray of the teeth full mouth	-	-	3.62	700.43
14160 X-ray tomography of the teeth per side	-	-	3.23	624.97
14300 CT of the mandible	-	-	22.28	4 310.96
14310 CT of the mandible, pre and post contrast	-	-	41.26	7 983.40
14320 CT mandible with 3D reconstructions	-	-	30.40	5 882.10
14330 CT for dental implants in the mandible	-	-	27.45	5 311.30
14340 CT for dental implants in the maxilla	-	-	27.45	5 311.30
14400 MR of the mandible/maxilla	-	-	63.80	12 344.66
14410 MR of the mandible/maxilla, pre and post contrast	-	-	98.64	19 085.85
TM Joints	-	-		
Code 15100 (TM joint) and 15120 (tomography) may be combined. Code 15110 (TM joint) and 15130 (tomography) may be combined. Code 15140 (arthrography) and 15120 (tomography) may be combined. Code 15150 (arthrography) and 15130 (tomography) may be combined. Codes 15320 (CT arthrogram) and 15420 (MR arthrogram) include introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
15100 X-ray temporo-mandibular joint, left	-	-	3.56	688.82
15110 X-ray temporo-mandibular joint, right	-	-	3.56	688.82
15120 X-ray tomography temporo-mandibular joint, left	-	-	4.30	832.01
15130 X-ray tomography temporo-mandibular joint, right	-	-	4.30	832.01
15140 X-ray arthrography of the temporo-mandibular joint, left	-	-	15.41	2 981.68
15150 X-ray arthrography of the temporo-mandibular joint, right	-	-	15.41	2 981.68
15200 Ultrasound temporo-mandibular joints, one or both sides	-	-	6.56	1 269.29
15300 CT of the temporo-mandibular joints	-	-	25.38	4 910.78
15310 CT of the temporo-mandibular joints plus 3D reconstructions	-	-	34.50	6 675.41
15320 CT arthrogram of the temporo-mandibular joints	-	-	35.96	6 957.90
15400 MR of the temporo-mandibular joints	-	-	63.80	12 344.66
15410 MR of the temporo-mandibular joints, pre and post contrast	-	-	100.84	19 511.53
15420 MR arthrogram of the temporo-mandibular joints	-	-	74.71	14 455.64
Mastoids and internal auditory canal	-	-		
Code 16100 (mastoids) and 16120 (tomography) may be combined. Code 16110 (mastoids bilat) and 16130 (tomography) may be combined. Code 16140 (IAM's) and 16150 (tomography) may be combined.	-	-		
16100 X-ray of the mastoids, unilateral	-	-	3.59	694.63
16110 X-ray of the mastoids, bilateral	-	-	7.18	1 389.26
16120 X-ray tomography of the petro-temporal bone, unilateral	-	-	4.30	832.01
16130 X-ray tomography of the petro-temporal bone, bilateral	-	-	8.60	1 664.01
16140 X-ray internal auditory canal, bilateral	-	-	5.23	1 011.95
16150 X-ray tomography of the internal auditory canal, bilateral	-	-	4.30	832.01

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
16300	CT of the mastoids	-	-	12.60	2 437.97
16310	CT of the internal auditory canal	-	-	21.47	4 154.23
16320	CT of the internal auditory canal, pre and post contrast	-	-	34.20	6 617.36
16330	CT of the ear structures, limited study	-	-	13.40	2 592.77
16340	CT of the middle and inner ear structures, high definition including all reconstructions in various planes	-	-	43.35	8 387.79
16400	MR of the internal auditory canals, limited study	-	-	43.56	8 428.42
16410	MR of the internal auditory canals, pre and post contrast, limited study	-	-	68.93	13 337.27
16420	MR of the internal auditory canals, pre and post contrast, complete study	-	-	102.64	19 859.81
16430	MR of the ear structures	-	-	64.40	12 460.76
16440	MR of the ear structures, pre and post contrast	-	-	102.64	19 859.81
	Sella turcica	-	-		
	Code 17100 (sella) and 17110 (tomography) may be combined.	-	-		
17100	X-ray of the sella turcica	-	-	3.08	595.95
17110	X-ray tomography of the sella turcica	-	-	4.30	832.01
17300	CT of the sella turcica/hypophysis	-	-	17.45	3 376.40
17310	CT of the sella turcica/hypophysis, pre and post contrast	-	-	42.26	8 176.89
	Salivary glands and floor of the mouth	-	-		
	Neck	-	-		
	Code 20120 (laryngography) includes fluoroscopy (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
	Code 20130 (speech) includes tomography and cinematography (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
	Code 20450 (MR Angiography) may be combined with 10410 (MR brain).	-	-		
20100	X-ray of soft tissue of the neck	-	-	2.74	530.16
20110	X-ray of the larynx including tomography	-	-	9.39	1 816.87
20120	X-ray laryngography	-	-	8.28	1 602.10
20130	X-ray evaluation of pharyngeal movement and speech by screening and / or cine with or without video recording	-	-	8.30	1 605.97
20200	Ultrasound of the thyroid	-	-	6.56	1 269.29
20210	Ultrasound of soft tissue of the neck	-	-	6.56	1 269.29
20220	Ultrasound of the carotid arteries, bilateral including B mode, pulsed and colour doppler	-	-	15.00	2 902.35
20230	Ultrasound of the entire extracranial vascular tree including carotids, vertebral and subclavian vessels with B mode, pulse and colour doppler	-	-	21.84	4 225.82
20240	Ultrasound study of the venous system of the neck including pulse and colour Doppler	-	-	10.80	2 089.69
20300	CT of the soft tissues of the neck	-	-	18.25	3 531.19
20310	CT of the soft tissues of the neck, with contrast	-	-	38.15	7 381.64
20320	CT of the soft tissues of the neck, pre and post contrast	-	-	43.81	8 476.80
20330	CT angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck	-	-	79.36	15 355.37
20340	intracranial vessels of the brain	-	-	107.50	20 800.18
20350	CT angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck and intracranial vessels of the brain plus a pre and post contrast study of the brain	-	-	124.43	24 075.96
20400	Mr of the soft tissue of the neck	-	-	63.60	12 305.96
20410	MR of the soft tissue of the neck, pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	19 743.72
20420	MR of the soft tissue of the neck and uncontrasted angiography	-	-	92.60	17 917.17
20430	MR angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck, without contrast	-	-	59.60	11 532.00
20440	MR angiography of the extracranial vessels in the neck, with contrast	-	-	74.02	14 322.13
20450	MR angiography of the extra and intracranial vessels with contrast	-	-	116.05	22 454.51
20460	MR angiography of the intra and extra cranial vessels plus brain, without contrast	-	-	135.17	26 154.04
20470	MR angiography of the intra and extra cranial vessels plus brain, with contrast	-	-	156.05	30 194.11
20500	Arteriography of cervical vessels: carotid 1 - 2 vessels	-	-	44.43	8 596.76

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
20510	Arteriography of cervical vessels: vertebral 1 - 2 vessels	-	-	50.73	9 815.75
20520	Arteriography of cervical vessels: carotid and vertebral	-	-	77.63	15 020.63
20530	Arteriography of aortic arch and cervical vessels	-	-	91.97	17 795.28
20540	Arteriography of aortic arch, cervical and intracranial vessels	-	-	108.87	21 065.26
20550	Venography of jugular and vertebral veins	-	-	48.95	9 471.34
	Thyroid (Nuclear Medicine)	-	-		
21900	Nuclear Medicine study - Thyroid, single uptake	-	-	9.68	1 872.98
21910	Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid, multiple uptake	-	-	14.69	2 842.37
21920	Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid imaging with uptake	-	-	17.72	3 428.64
21930	Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid imaging	-	-	12.72	2 461.19
21940	Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid imaging with vascular flow	-	-	18.74	3 626.00
21950	Nuclear medicine study - Thyroid suppression/stimulation	-	-	12.72	2 461.19
29961	PET/CT scan of the soft tissue of the neck uncontrasted	-	-	105.87	20 484.79
29962	PET/CT scan of the soft tissue of the neck contrasted	-	-	111.69	21 610.90
	Thorax	-	-		
	Chest wall, pleura, lungs and mediastinum	-	-		
	Code 30140 (tomography) may be combined with 30100 or 30110 (chest) or 30150 or 30155 (ribs) or 30160 (thoracic inlet). Codes 30170 (Sterno-clavicular) and 30175 (tomography) may be combined. Code 30180 (sternum) and 30185 (tomography) may be combined.				
	Code 30340 (CT limited high resolution) may be combined with 30310 or 30320 or 30330 (CT chest). Motivation may be required. Code 30350 (high resolution) is a stand alone study. Code 30360, (CT chest for pulmonary embolism) is a complete examination and includes the preceding uncontrasted CT scan of the chest, and may not be combined with 40330 or 40333 (CT abdomen and pelvis). Code 30370 (CT pulmonary embolism plus CT venography) may not be combined with 70230 (Doppler).				
30100	X-ray of the chest, single view	-	-	3.04	588.21
30110	X-ray of the chest two views, PA and lateral	-	-	3.84	743.00
30120	X-ray of the chest complete with additional views	-	-	4.24	820.40
30130	X-ray of the chest complete including fluoroscopy	-	-	4.48	866.84
30140	X-ray tomography of the chest	-	-	4.30	832.01
30150	X-ray of the ribs	-	-	4.79	926.82
30155	X-ray of the chest and ribs	-	-	6.42	1 242.21
30160	X-ray of the thoracic inlet	-	-	2.56	495.33
30170	X-ray of the sterno-clavicular joints	-	-	4.21	814.59
30175	X-ray tomography of the sterno-clavicular joint	-	-	4.30	832.01
30180	X-ray of the sternum	-	-	4.21	814.59
30185	X-ray tomography of the sternum	-	-	4.30	832.01
30200	Ultrasound of the chest wall, any region	-	-	6.56	1 269.29
30210	Ultrasound of the pleural space	-	-	6.56	1 269.29
30220	Ultrasound of the mediastinal structures	-	-	6.56	1 269.29
30300	CT of the chest, limited study	-	-	9.50	1 838.16
30310	CT of the chest uncontrasted	-	-	26.60	5 146.83
30320	CT of the chest contrasted	-	-	42.43	8 209.78
30330	CT of the chest, pre and post contrast	-	-	45.70	8 842.49
30340	CT of the chest, limited high resolution study	-	-	11.20	2 167.09
30350	CT of the chest, complete high resolution study	-	-	24.01	4 645.69
30355	prone and expiratory studies	-	-	33.30	6 443.22
30360	CT of the chest for pulmonary embolism	-	-	57.12	11 052.15
30370	CT of the chest for pulmonary embolism with CT venography of abdomen, pelvis and lower limbs	-	-	80.28	15 533.38
30400	MR of the chest	-	-	63.60	12 305.96
30410	MR of the chest with uncontrasted angiography	-	-	92.60	17 917.17
30420	MR of the chest, pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	19 743.72

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
30900	Nuclear Medicine study - Lung perfusion	-	-	21.54	4 167.77
30910	Nuclear Medicine study - Lung ventilation, aerosol	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
30920	Nuclear Medicine study - Lung perfusion and ventilation	-	-	42.03	8 132.38
30930	Nuclear Medicine study - Lung ventilation using radio-active gas	-	-	14.17	2 741.75
30940	Nuclear Medicine study - Lung perfusion and ventilation using radio-active gas	-	-	34.69	6 712.17
30950	Nuclear medicine study - Muco-ciliary clearance study dynamic	-	-	26.51	5 129.42
30960	Nuclear medicine study - alveolar permeability	-	-	26.51	5 129.42
	Stand alone code. Not to be combined with 30910.	-	-		
30970	Nuclear medicine study - quantitative evaluation of lung perfusion and ventilation	-	-	6.02	1 164.81
	Stand alone code. Not to be combined with 30920.	-	-		0.00
30981	PET/CT scan of the chest uncontrasted	-	-	111.44	21 562.53
30982	PET/CT scan of the chest contrasted	-	-	117.42	22 719.60
30983	PET/CT scan of the chest pre and post contrast	-	-	148.32	28 698.44
	Oesophagus	-	-		
	may not be added).	-	-		
31100	X-ray barium swallow	-	-	6.60	1 277.03
31105	Xray 3 phase dynamic contrasted swallow	-	-	12.60	2 437.97
31110	X-ray barium swallow, double contrast	-	-	7.92	1 532.44
31120	X-ray barium swallow with cinematography	-	-	10.07	1 948.44
	Aorta and large vessels	-	-		
	Codes 32210 and 32220 (Ivus) may be combined	-	-		
32200	intervention, once per complete procedure	-	-	4.20	812.66
32210	Ultrasound intravascular (IVUS) first vessel	-	-	8.44	1 633.06
32220	Ultrasound intravascular (IVUS) subsequent vessels	-	-	5.30	1 025.50
32300	CT angiography of the aorta and branches	-	-	79.08	15 301.19
32305	CT angiography of the thoracic and abdominal aorta and branches	-	-	105.50	20 413.20
32310	CT angiography of the pulmonary vasculature	-	-	79.08	15 301.19
32400	MR angiography of the aorta and branches	-	-	78.50	15 188.97
32410	MR angiography of the pulmonary vasculature	-	-	105.27	20 368.69
32500	Arteriography of thoracic aorta	-	-	28.26	5 468.03
32510	Arteriography of bronchial intercostal vessels alone	-	-	50.15	9 703.52
32520	Arteriography of thoracic aorta, bronchial and intercostal vessels	-	-	67.43	13 047.03
32530	Arteriography of pulmonary vessels	-	-	63.27	12 242.11
32540	Arteriography of heart chambers, coronary arteries	-	-	44.27	8 565.80
32550	Venography of thoracic vena cava	-	-	28.38	5 491.25
32560	Venography of vena cava, azygos system	-	-	56.31	10 895.42
32570	Venography patency of A-port or other central line	-	-	19.64	3 800.14
	Heart	-	-		
	Codes 33300 (CT anatomy / function) and 33310 (CT Angiography) may be done as stand alone studies or as additive studies if both are performed at the same time.	-	-		
33205	Ultrasound study of the heart for foetal or paediatric cases including doppler	-	-	12.30	2 379.93
	or 33210. This code is intended for paediatric and foetal cases only	-	-		
33200	Ultrasound study of the heart, including Doppler	-	-	8.20	1 586.62
33210	Ultrasound study of the heart trans-oesophageal	-	-	10.52	2 035.51
33220	Ultrasound intravascular imaging to guide placement of intracoronary stent once per vessel	-	-	5.20	1 006.15
33300	CT anatomical/functional study of the heart	-	-	34.61	6 696.69
33310	CT angiography of heart vessels	-	-	81.28	15 726.87
33970	Nuclear Medicine study - Multi stage treadmill ECG test	-	-	6.66	1 288.64
	Abdomen and Pelvis	-	-		
	Abdomen/stomach/bowel	-	-		

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
	Code 40120 (tomography) may be combined with 40100 or 40105 or 40110 (abdomen). Codes 40140 to 40190 (barium studies) include fluoroscopy (00140 may not be added). Code 40190 (intussusception) is a stand alone code and may not be combined with 40160 or 40165 (barium enema), (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
40100	X-ray of the abdomen	-	-	3.32	642.39
40105	X-ray of the abdomen supine and erect, or decubitus	-	-	5.36	1 037.11
40110	X-ray of the abdomen multiple views including chest	-	-	8.10	1 567.27
40120	X-ray tomography of the abdomen	-	-	4.30	832.01
40140	X-ray barium meal single contrast	-	-	8.87	1 716.26
40143	X-ray barium meal double contrast	-	-	11.99	2 319.95
40147	X-ray barium meal double contrast with follow through	-	-	15.80	3 057.14
40150	X-ray small bowel enteroclysis (meal) intubation) may be added.	-	-	25.45	4 924.32
40153	X-ray small bowel meal follow through single contrast	-	-	19.55	3 782.73
40157	X-ray small bowel meal with pneumocolon	-	-	25.63	4 959.15
40160	X-ray large bowel enema single contrast	-	-	12.97	2 509.57
40165	X-ray large bowel enema double contrast	-	-	19.63	3 798.21
40170	X-ray guided gastro oesophageal intubation	-	-	1.60	309.58
40175	X-ray guided duodenal intubation	-	-	2.80	541.77
40180	X-ray defaecogram	-	-	12.97	2 509.57
40190	X-ray guided reduction of intussusception	-	-	16.27	3 148.08
40200	Ultrasound study of the abdominal wall	-	-	5.54	1 071.93
40210	Ultrasound study of the whole abdomen including the pelvis	-	-	8.24	1 594.36
40300	CT study of the abdomen	-	-	26.41	5 110.07
40310	CT study of the abdomen with contrast	-	-	44.82	8 672.22
40313	CT study of the abdomen pre and post contrast	-	-	52.99	10 253.04
40320	CT of the pelvis	-	-	26.13	5 055.89
40323	CT of the pelvis with contrast	-	-	47.48	9 186.91
40327	CT of the pelvis pre and post contrast	-	-	53.87	10 423.31
40330	CT of the abdomen and pelvis	-	-	38.50	7 449.37
40333	CT of the abdomen and pelvis with contrast	-	-	62.17	12 029.27
40337	CT of the abdomen and pelvis pre and post contrast	-	-	67.43	13 047.03
40340	CT triphasic study of the liver, abdomen and pelvis pre and post contrast	-	-	74.11	14 339.54
40345	CT of the chest, abdomen and pelvis without contrast	-	-	70.12	13 567.52
40350	CT of the chest, abdomen and pelvis with contrast	-	-	88.35	17 094.84
40355	CT of the chest triphasic of the liver, abdomen and pelvis with contrast	-	-	93.05	18 004.24
40360	CT of the base of skull to symphysis pubis with contrast	-	-	102.73	19 877.23
40365	CT colonoscopy	-	-	34.78	6 729.58
	Stand alone study, may not be added to any code between 40300 and 40360	-	-		
40400	MR of the abdomen	-	-	64.58	12 495.58
40410	MR of the abdomen pre and post contrast	-	-	100.84	19 511.53
40420	MR of the pelvis, soft tissue	-	-	64.58	12 495.58
40430	MR of the pelvis, soft tissue, pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	19 743.72
40900	Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro oesophageal reflux and emptying	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
40905	Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro oesophageal reflux and emptying multiple studies	-	-	34.92	6 756.67
40910	Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro intestinal protein loss	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
40915	Nuclear Medicine study - Gastro intestinal protein loss multiple studies	-	-	34.92	6 756.67
40920	Nuclear Medicine study - Acute GIT bleed static/dynamic	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
40925	Nuclear medicine study - Acute GIT bleed multiple studies	-	-	34.92	6 756.67
40930	Nuclear medicine study - Meckel's localisation	-	-	20.77	4 018.79
40935	Nuclear medicine study - Gastric mucosa imaging	-	-	20.77	4 018.79
40940	Nuclear medicine study - colonic transit multiple studies	-	-	44.86	8 679.96
	Stand alone code	-	-		

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
40951	PET/CT scan of the abdomen and pelvis uncontrasted	-	-	119.53	23 127.86
40952	PET/CT scan of the abdomen and pelvis contrasted	-	-	129.31	25 020.19
40953	PET/CT scan of the abdomen and pelvis pre and post contrast Liver, spleen, gall bladder and pancreas	-	-	140.50	27 185.35
	Code 41110, 41120 and 41130 (cholangiography) include fluoroscopy (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
41100	X-ray ERCP including screening	-	-	18.90	3 656.96
41105	X-ray ERCP reporting on images done in theatre	-	-	2.40	464.38
41110	X-ray cholangiography intra-operative	-	-	8.45	1 634.99
41120	X-ray T-tube cholangiography post operative	-	-	14.05	2 718.53
41130	X-ray transhepatic percutaneous cholangiography	-	-	32.34	6 257.47
41200	Ultrasound study of the upper abdomen Ultrasound doppler of the hepatic and splenic veins and inferior vena cava in assessment of portal venous hypertension or thrombosis	-	-	7.00	1 354.43
41210	Code 41210 is a stand alone study and may not be added to 40200, 40210, 41200 or 42200	-	-	9.80	1 896.20
41300	CT of the abdomen triphasic study – liver	-	-	54.90	10 622.60
41400	MR study of the liver/pancreas	-	-	64.78	12 534.28
41410	MR study of the liver/pancreas pre and post contrast	-	-	100.84	19 511.53
41420	MRCP	-	-	49.20	9 519.71
41430	MR study of the abdomen with MRCP	-	-	92.98	17 990.70
41440	MR study of the abdomen pre and post contrast with MRCP	-	-	133.60	25 850.26
41900	Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, planar views only	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
41905	Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, with flow study	-	-	27.53	5 326.78
41910	Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, planar views SPECT	-	-	34.92	6 756.67
41915	Nuclear Medicine study - Liver and spleen, with flow study and SPECT	-	-	40.94	7 921.48
41920	Nuclear Medicine study - Hepatobiliary system planar static/dynamic	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
41925	Nuclear Medicine study – hepatobiliary tract including flow	-	-	26.51	5 129.42
41930	Nuclear medicine study – Hepatobiliary system planar, static/dynamic multiple studies	-	-	34.92	6 756.67
41935	Nuclear medicine study – Hepatobiliary tract including flow multiple studies	-	-	39.92	7 724.12
41940	Nuclear medicine study - Gall bladder ejection fraction	-	-	6.02	1 164.81
41945	Nuclear medicine study – Biliary gastric reflux study	-	-	20.77	4 018.79
	Renal tract	-	-		
42100	X-ray tomography of the renal tract	-	-	4.30	832.01
	Code 42100 (tomography) may not be added to 42110 or 42115 (IVP).	-	-		
	Codes 42115 (IVP), 42120 (cystography), 42130 (urethrography), 42140 (MCU), 42150 (retrograde), and 42160 (prograde) include fluoroscopy (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
42110	X-ray excretory urogram including tomography	-	-	24.86	4 810.16
42115	X-ray excretory urogram including tomography with micturating study	-	-	32.86	6 358.08
42120	X-ray cystography	-	-	15.05	2 912.02
42130	X-ray urethrography	-	-	15.37	2 973.94
42140	X-ray micturating cysto-urethrography	-	-	19.30	3 734.36
42150	X-ray retrograde/prograde pyelography	-	-	12.53	2 424.43
42155	X-ray retrograde/prograde pyelography reporting on images done in theatre	-	-	2.41	466.31
42160	X-ray prograde pyelogram – percutaneous	-	-	32.67	6 321.32
42200	Ultrasound study of the renal tract including bladder	-	-	7.42	1 435.70
42205	Ultrasound doppler for resistive index in vessels of transplanted kidney	-	-	3.80	735.26
	Code 42205 is a stand alone study and may not be added to 42200	-	-		
42210	Ultrasound study of the renal arteries including Doppler	-	-	10.60	2 050.99
42300	CT of the renal tract for a stone	-	-	25.15	4 866.27

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
42400	MR of the renal tract for obstruction	-	-	47.00	9 094.03
42410	MR of the kidneys without contrast	-	-	64.58	12 495.58
42420	MR of the kidneys pre and post contrast	-	-	102.24	19 782.42
42900	Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA)	-	-	21.94	4 245.17
42905	Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA) with flow	-	-	27.96	5 409.98
42910	Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA) with SPECT	-	-	35.35	6 839.87
42915	Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging, static (e.g. DMSA), with flow, with SPECT	-	-	41.37	8 004.68
42920	Nuclear Medicine study - Renal imaging dynamic (renogram) and vascular flow	-	-	26.51	5 129.42
42930	Nuclear Medicine study – Renovascular study, baseline	-	-	26.51	5 129.42
42940	Nuclear Medicine study – Renovascular study, with intervention	-	-	26.51	5 129.42
42950	Nuclear medicine study - indirect voiding cystogram	-	-	6.02	1 164.81
	Aorta and vessels	-	-		
	Code 44400 (MR Angiography) may be combined with 40400 (MR abdomen).	-	-		
44200	Ultrasound study of abdominal aorta and branches including doppler	-	-	18.32	3 544.74
44205	Ultrasound study of the IVC and pelvic veins including Doppler	-	-	14.00	2 708.86
	This is a stand alone code and may not be added to 44200.	-	-		0.00
44300	CT angiography of abdominal aorta and branches	-	-	76.72	14 844.55
	CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and branches and pre and post contrast study of the upper abdomen	-	-	94.32	18 249.98
44310	CT angiography of the pelvis	-	-	78.64	15 216.05
44320	CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and pelvis	-	-	89.54	17 325.09
44325	CT angiography of the abdominal aorta and pelvis and pre and post contrast study of the upper abdomen and pelvis	-	-	119.15	23 054.33
44330	CT portogram	-	-	74.40	14 395.66
44400	MR angiography of abdominal aorta and branches	-	-	76.64	14 829.07
44500	Arteriography of abdominal aorta alone	-	-	28.12	5 440.94
44503	Arteriography of aorta plus coeliac, mesenteric branches	-	-	75.63	14 633.65
44505	Arteriography of aorta plus renal, adrenal branches	-	-	63.01	12 191.80
44507	Arteriography of aorta plus non-visceral branches	-	-	60.79	11 762.26
44510	Arteriography of coeliac, mesenteric vessels alone	-	-	64.35	12 451.08
44515	Arteriography of renal, adrenal vessels alone	-	-	49.49	9 575.82
44517	Arteriography of non-visceral abdominal vessels alone	-	-	54.91	10 624.54
44520	Arteriography of internal and external iliac vessels alone	-	-	56.72	10 974.75
44525	Venography of internal and external iliac veins alone	-	-	62.11	12 017.66
44530	Corpora cavernosography	-	-	25.06	4 848.86
44535	Vasography, vesiculography	-	-	29.19	5 647.97
44540	Venography of inferior vena cava	-	-	26.12	5 053.96
44543	Venography of hepatic veins alone	-	-	53.77	10 403.96
44545	Venography of inferior vena cava and hepatic veins	-	-	68.91	13 333.40
44550	Venography of lumbar azygos system alone	-	-	43.89	8 492.28
44555	Venography of inferior vena cava and lumbar azygos veins	-	-	65.46	12 665.86
44560	Venography of renal, adrenal veins alone	-	-	43.99	8 511.63
44565	Venography of inferior vena cava and renal/adrenal veins	-	-	68.39	13 232.78
44570	Venography of spermatic, ovarian veins alone	-	-	40.39	7 815.06
44573	Venography of inferior vena cava, renal, spermatic, ovarian veins	-	-	73.99	14 316.33
44580	Venography indirect splenoportogram	-	-	48.67	9 417.16
44583	Venography direct splenoportogram	-	-	31.59	6 112.35
44587	Venography transhepatic portogram	-	-	66.75	12 915.46
	Soft Tissue	-	-		
	Spine, Pelvis and Hips	-	-		
	Code 51340 (CT myelography, cervical), 52330 (CT myelography thoracic) and 53340 (CT myelography lumbar) are stand alone studies and may not be combined with the conventional myelography codes viz. 51160, 52150, 53160	-	-		

	Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
	U/E	R	U/E	
General	-	-		
Code 50130 (Lumbar puncture) and 50140 (cisternal puncture) include fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
50100 X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP only	-	-	7.00	1 354.43
50105 X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP and lateral	-	-	12.00	2 321.88
X-ray of the spine scoliosis view AP and lateral including stress views	-	-	18.54	3 587.30
50120 X-ray bone densitometry	-	-	11.52	2 229.00
50130 X-ray guided lumbar puncture	-	-	4.80	928.75
50140 X-ray guided cisternal puncture cisternogram	-	-	22.98	4 446.40
50300 CT quantitative bone mineral density	-	-	11.83	2 288.99
50500 Arteriogram of the spinal column and cord, all vessels	-	-	127.23	24 617.73
50510 Venography of the spinal, paraspinal veins	-	-	58.45	11 309.49
Cervical	-	-		
Code 51100 (stress) is a stand alone study and may not be added to 51110, 51120 (cervical spine), 51160 (myelography) and 51170 (discography).				
Code 51140 (tomography) may be combined with 51110 or 51120 (spine).				
Code 51160s (myelography) and 51170 (discography) include fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).				
Code 51300 (CT) limited - limited to a single cervical vertebral body.				
Code 51310 (CT) regional study - 2 vertebral bodies and intervertebral disc spaces.				
Code 51320 (CT) complete study - an extensive study of the cervical spine.				
Code 51340 (CT myelography) – post myelographic study and includes all disc levels, includes fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
51100 X-ray of the cervical spine, stress views only	-	-	4.14	801.05
51110 X-ray of the cervical spine, one or two views	-	-	3.01	582.40
51120 X-ray of the cervical spine, more than two views	-	-	4.28	828.14
X-ray of the cervical spine, more than two views including stress views	-	-	7.58	1 466.65
51140 X-ray Tomography cervical spine	-	-	4.30	832.01
51160 X-ray myelography of the cervical spine	-	-	27.46	5 313.24
51170 X-ray discography cervical spine per level	-	-	25.17	4 870.14
51300 CT of the cervical spine limited study	-	-	9.50	1 838.16
51310 CT of the cervical spine – regional study	-	-	13.91	2 691.45
51320 CT of the cervical spine – complete study	-	-	37.13	7 184.28
51330 CT of the cervical spine pre and post contrast	-	-	58.85	11 386.89
51340 CT myelography of the cervical spine	-	-	47.19	9 130.79
51350 CT myelography of the cervical spine following myelogram	-	-	21.69	4 196.80
51400 MR of the cervical spine, limited study	-	-	44.40	8 590.96
51410 MR of the cervical spine and cranio-cervical junction	-	-	64.82	12 542.02
MR of the cervical spine and cranio-cervical junction pre and post contrast	-	-	102.14	19 763.07
51900 Nuclear Medicine study – Bone regional cervical	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
51910 Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional cervical	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
51920 Nuclear Medicine study – with flow	-	-	6.02	1 164.81
Thoracic	-	-		

	Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
	U/E	R	U/E	
Code 52120 (tomography) may be combined with 52100 or 52110 (spine).				
Code 52150 (myelography) includes fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).				
Code 52300 (CT) limited study – limited to a single thoracic vertebral body.				
Code 52305 (CT) regional study - 2 vertebral bodies and intervertebral disc spaces.				
Code 52310 (CT) complete study - an extensive study of the thoracic spine.				
Code 52330 (CT myelography) - post myelographic study and includes all disc levels, fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
52100 X-ray of the thoracic spine, one or two views	-	-	3.21	621.10
52110 X-ray of the thoracic spine, more than two views	-	-	4.00	773.96
52120 X-ray tomography thoracic spine	-	-	4.30	832.01
X-ray of the thoracic spine, more than two views including stress views	-	-		
52140	-	-	6.64	1 284.77
52150 X-ray myelography of the thoracic spine	-	-	18.62	3 602.78
52300 CT of the thoracic spine limited study	-	-	9.50	1 838.16
52305 CT of the thoracic spine – regional study	-	-	13.91	2 691.45
52310 CT of the thoracic spine complete study	-	-	35.78	6 923.07
52320 CT of the thoracic spine pre and post contrast	-	-	58.85	11 386.89
52330 CT myelography of the thoracic spine	-	-	48.09	9 304.93
52340 CT myelography of the thoracic spine following myelogram	-	-	20.37	3 941.39
52400 MR of the thoracic spine, limited study	-	-	46.60	9 016.63
52410 MR of the thoracic spine	-	-	64.34	12 449.15
52420 MR of the thoracic spine pre and post contrast	-	-	101.42	19 623.76
52900 Nuclear Medicine study – Bone regional dorsal	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
52910 Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional dorsal	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
52920 Nuclear Medicine study – with flow	-	-	6.02	1 164.81
Lumbar	-	-		
Code 53100 (stress) is a stand alone study and may not be added to 53110, 53120 (lumbar spine), 53160 (myelography) and 53170 (discography).				
Code 53140 (tomography) may be combined with 53110 or 53120 (spine).				
Codes 53160 (myelography) and 53170 (discography) include fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).				
Code 53300 (CT) limited study – limited to a single lumbar vertebral body.				
Code 53310 (CT) regional study - 2 vertebral bodies and intervertebral disc spaces.				
Code 53320 (CT) complete study - an extensive study of the lumbar spine.				
Code 53340 (CT myelography) - post myelographic study and includes all disc levels, fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).	-	-		
53100 X-ray of the lumbar spine – stress study only	-	-	4.14	801.05
53110 X-ray of the lumbar spine, one or two views	-	-	3.56	688.82
53120 X-ray of the lumbar spine, more than two views	-	-	4.46	862.97
X-ray of the lumbar spine, more than two views including stress views	-	-		
53130	-	-	7.52	1 455.04
53140 X-ray tomography lumbar spine	-	-	4.30	832.01
53160 X-ray myelography of the lumbar spine	-	-	23.94	4 632.15
53170 X-ray discography lumbar spine per level	-	-	25.17	4 870.14
53300 CT of the lumbar spine limited study	-	-	9.50	1 838.16
53310 CT of the lumbar spine – regional study	-	-	13.91	2 691.45
53320 Ct of the lumbar spine complete study	-	-	37.64	7 282.96
53330 CT of the lumbar spine pre and post contrast	-	-	58.85	11 386.89
53340 CT myelography of the lumbar spine	-	-	49.11	9 502.29
53350 CT myelography of the lumbar spine following myelogram	-	-	23.46	4 539.28

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
53400	MR of the lumbar spine, limited study	-	-	46.20	8 939.24
53410	MR of the lumbar spine	-	-	64.32	12 445.28
53420	MR of the lumbar spine pre and post contrast	-	-	103.29	19 985.58
53900	Nuclear medicine study – Bone regional lumbar	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
53910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional lumbar	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
53920	Nuclear medicine study – with flow	-	-	6.02	1 164.81
	Sacrum	-	-		
	Code 54120 (tomography) may be combined with 54100 (sacrum) or 54110 (SI joints).				
	Code 54300 (CT) limited study - limited to single sacral vertebral body.				
	Code 54310 (CT) complete study - an extensive study of the sacral spine.	-	-		
54100	X-ray of the sacrum and coccyx	-	-	3.58	692.69
54110	X-ray of the sacro-iliac joints	-	-	4.10	793.31
54120	X-ray tomography – sacrum and/or coccyx	-	-	4.30	832.01
54300	CT of the sacrum – limited study	-	-	7.60	1 470.52
54310	CT of the sacrum – complete study – uncontrasted	-	-	25.61	4 955.28
54320	CT of the sacrum with contrast	-	-	46.93	9 080.49
54330	CT of the sacrum pre and post contrast	-	-	52.97	10 249.17
54400	MR of the sacrum	-	-	65.00	12 576.85
54410	MR of the sacrum pre and post contrast	-	-	101.04	19 550.23
	Pelvis	-	-		
	Codes 55110 (tomography) and 55100 (pelvis) may be combined.				
	Code 55300 (CT) limited study – limited to a small region of interest of the pelvis eg. acetabular roof or pubic ramus.	-	-		
55100	X-ray of the pelvis	-	-	3.66	708.17
55110	X-ray tomography – pelvis	-	-	4.30	832.01
55300	CT of the bony pelvis limited	-	-	9.50	1 838.16
55310	CT of the bony pelvis complete uncontrasted	-	-	25.61	4 955.28
55320	CT of the bony pelvis complete 3D recon	-	-	37.47	7 250.07
55330	CT of the bony pelvis with contrast	-	-	46.93	9 080.49
55340	CT of the bony pelvis – pre and post contrast	-	-	52.97	10 249.17
55400	MR of the bony pelvis	-	-	65.00	12 576.85
55410	MR of the bony pelvis pre and post contrast	-	-	102.24	19 782.42
55900	Nuclear medicine study – Bone regional pelvis	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
55910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional pelvis	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
55920	Nuclear medicine study – with flow	-	-	6.02	1 164.81
	Hips	-	-		
	Code 56130 (tomography) may be combined with 56100 or 56110 or 56120 (hip).				
	Code 56140 (stress) may be combined with 56100 or 56110 or 56120 (hip).				
	Code 56150 (arthrography) includes fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).				
	Code 56160 (introduction of contrast into hip joint) to be used with 56310 (CT hip) and 56410 (MR hip) and includes fluoroscopy. The combination of 56150 and 56310 and 56410 is not supported except in exceptional circumstances with motivation.				
	Code 56300 (CT) study limited to small region of interest eg part of femur head.	-	-		
56100	X-ray of the left hip	-	-	3.18	615.30
56110	X-ray of the right hip	-	-	3.18	615.30
56120	X-ray pelvis and hips	-	-	6.02	1 164.81
56130	X-ray tomography – hip	-	-	4.30	832.01
56140	X-ray of the hip/s – stress study	-	-	4.38	847.49
56150	X-ray arthrography of the hip joint including introduction contrast	-	-	15.75	3 047.47
56160	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into hip joint only	-	-	7.41	1 433.76
56200	Ultrasound of the hip joints	-	-	6.50	1 257.69

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
56300	CT of hip – limited	-	-	9.50	1 838.16
56310	CT of hip – complete	-	-	27.37	5 295.82
56320	CT of hip – complete with 3D recon	-	-	39.78	7 697.03
56330	CT of hip with contrast	-	-	43.26	8 370.38
56340	CT of hip pre and post contrast	-	-	47.88	9 264.30
56400	MR of the hip joint/s, limited study	-	-	44.90	8 687.70
56410	MR of the hip joint/s	-	-	64.10	12 402.71
56420	MR of the hip joint/s, pre and post contrast	-	-	101.64	19 666.32
56900	Nuclear medicine study – Bone regional pelvis	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
56910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 326.78
56920	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
	Upper limbs	-	-		
	General	-	-		
	Code 60100 (stress only) may be combined with any one of the defined regional x-ray studies of the upper limb. Motivation may be required for more than one regional tomographic study per visit.				
	Code 60200 (U/S) may only be used once per visit.				
	Code 60300 (CT) limited study – limited to a small region of interest eg. part of humeral head.				
	Code 60400 (MR limited) may only be used once per visit.	-	-		
60100	X-ray upper limbs - any region - stress studies only	-	-	4.52	874.57
60110	X-ray upper limbs - any region – tomography	-	-	4.30	832.01
60200	Ultrasound upper limb – soft tissue - any region	-	-	7.38	1 427.96
60210	Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the left arm including B mode, pulse and colour doppler	-	-	13.64	2 639.20
60220	Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the right arm including B mode, pulse and colour doppler	-	-	13.64	2 639.20
60230	Ultrasound peripheral venous system upper limbs including pulse and colour doppler for deep vein thrombosis	-	-	12.54	2 426.36
60240	Ultrasound peripheral venous system upper limbs including pulse and colour doppler	-	-	17.26	3 339.64
60300	CT of the upper limbs limited study	-	-	9.50	1 838.16
60310	CT angiography of the upper limb	-	-	78.28	15 146.40
60400	MR of the upper limbs limited study, any region	-	-	44.80	8 668.35
60410	MR angiography of the upper limb	-	-	74.66	14 445.96
60500	Arteriogram of subclavian, upper limb arteries alone, unilateral	-	-	45.67	8 836.69
60510	Arteriogram of subclavian, upper limb arteries alone, bilateral	-	-	82.67	15 995.82
60520	Arteriogram of aortic arch, subclavian, upper limb, unilateral	-	-	56.75	10 980.56
60530	Arteriogram of aortic arch, subclavian, upper limb, bilateral	-	-	88.11	17 048.40
60540	Venography, antegrade of upper limb veins, unilateral	-	-	26.12	5 053.96
60550	Venography, antegrade of upper limb veins, bilateral	-	-	49.43	9 564.21
60560	Venography, retrograde of upper limb veins, unilateral	-	-	31.01	6 000.12
60570	Venography, retrograde of upper limb veins, bilateral	-	-	54.81	10 605.19
60580	Venography, shuntogram, dialysis access shunt	-	-	23.79	4 603.13
60900	Nuclear medicine study – Venogram upper limb	-	-	37.12	7 182.35
	Shoulder	-	-		
	Code 61160 (arthrography) includes fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).				
	Code 61170 (introduction of contrast into the shoulder joint) may be combined with 61300 and 61305 (CT), or 61400 and 61405 (MR).				
	The combination of 61160 (arthrography) and 61300 and 61305 (CT) or 61400 and 61405 (MR) is not supported except in exceptional circumstances with motivation.	-	-		
61100	X-ray of the left clavicle	-	-	3.04	588.21
61105	X-ray of the right clavicle	-	-	3.04	588.21
61110	X-ray of the left scapula	-	-	3.04	588.21
61115	X-ray of the right scapula	-	-	3.04	588.21
61120	X-ray of the left acromio-clavicular joint	-	-	3.14	607.56
61125	X-ray of the right acromio-clavicular joint	-	-	3.14	607.56
61128	X-ray of acromio-clavicular joints plus stress studies bilateral	-	-	7.68	1 486.00

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
61130	X-ray of the left shoulder	-	-	3.48	673.35
61135	X-ray of the right shoulder	-	-	3.48	673.35
61140	X-ray of the left shoulder plus subacromial impingement views	-	-	5.92	1 145.46
61145	X-ray of the right shoulder plus subacromial impingement views	-	-	5.92	1 145.46
61150	X-ray of the left subacromial impingement views only	-	-	3.24	626.91
61155	X-ray of the right subacromial impingement views only	-	-	3.24	626.91
61160	X-ray arthrography shoulder joint including introduction of contrast	-	-	15.83	3 062.95
61170	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into shoulder joint only	-	-	7.41	1 433.76
61200	Ultrasound of the left shoulder joint	-	-	6.50	1 257.69
61210	Ultrasound of the right shoulder joint	-	-	6.50	1 257.69
61300	CT of the left shoulder joint – uncontrasted	-	-	24.36	4 713.42
61305	CT of the right shoulder joint – uncontrasted	-	-	24.36	4 713.42
61310	CT of the left shoulder – complete with 3D recon	-	-	37.66	7 286.83
61315	CT of the right shoulder – complete with 3D recon	-	-	37.66	7 286.83
61320	CT of the left shoulder joint - pre and post contrast	-	-	48.63	9 409.42
61325	CT of the right shoulder joint - pre and post contrast	-	-	48.63	9 409.42
61400	MR of the left shoulder	-	-	64.64	12 507.19
61405	MR of the right shoulder	-	-	64.64	12 507.19
61410	MR of the left shoulder pre and post contrast	-	-	101.04	19 550.23
61415	MR of the right shoulder pre and post contrast	-	-	101.04	19 550.23
	Humerus	-	-		
62100	X-ray of the left humerus	-	-	2.94	568.86
62105	X-ray of the right humerus	-	-	2.94	568.86
62300	CT of the left upper arm	-	-	24.36	4 713.42
62305	CT of the right upper arm	-	-	24.36	4 713.42
62310	CT of the left upper arm contrasted	-	-	39.97	7 733.80
62315	CT of the right upper arm contrasted	-	-	39.97	7 733.80
62320	CT of the left upper arm pre and post contrast	-	-	48.58	9 399.74
62325	CT of the right upper arm pre and post contrast	-	-	48.58	9 399.74
62400	MR of the left upper arm	-	-	64.20	12 422.06
62405	MR of the right upper arm	-	-	64.20	12 422.06
62410	MR of the left upper arm pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	19 743.72
62415	MR of the right upper arm pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	19 743.72
62900	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited/regional static	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
62905	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 326.78
62910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
	Elbow	-	-		
	Code 63120 (arthrography) includes fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).				
	Code 63130 (introduction of contrast) may be combined with 63300 and 63305 (CT) or 63400 and 63405 (MR). The combination of 63120 (arthrography) and 63300 and 63305 or 63400 and 63405 (MR) is not supported except in exceptional circumstances with motivation.				
63100	X-ray of the left elbow	-	-	3.14	607.56
63105	X-ray of the right elbow	-	-	3.14	607.56
63110	X-ray of the left elbow with stress	-	-	4.34	839.75
63115	X-ray of the right elbow with stress	-	-	4.34	839.75
63120	X-ray arthrography elbow joint including introduction of contrast	-	-	15.89	3 074.56
63130	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into elbow joint only	-	-	7.41	1 433.76
63200	Ultrasound of the left elbow joint	-	-	6.50	1 257.69
63205	Ultrasound of the right elbow joint	-	-	6.50	1 257.69
63300	CT of the left elbow	-	-	24.36	4 713.42
63305	CT of the right elbow	-	-	24.36	4 713.42
63310	CT of the left elbow – complete with 3D recon	-	-	37.66	7 286.83
63315	CT of the right elbow – complete with 3D recon	-	-	37.66	7 286.83

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
63320	CT of the left elbow contrasted	-	-	39.97	7 733.80
63325	CT of the right elbow contrasted	-	-	39.97	7 733.80
63330	CT of the left elbow pre and post contrast	-	-	48.63	9 409.42
63335	CT of the right elbow pre and post contrast	-	-	48.63	9 409.42
63400	MR of the left elbow	-	-	64.64	12 507.19
63405	MR of the right elbow	-	-	64.64	12 507.19
63410	MR of the left elbow pre and post contrast	-	-	101.04	19 550.23
63415	MR of the right elbow pre and post contrast	-	-	101.04	19 550.23
63905	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited/regional static	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
63910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 326.78
63915	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
	Forearm	-	-		
64100	X-ray of the left forearm	-	-	2.94	568.86
64105	X-ray of the right forearm	-	-	2.94	568.86
64110	X-ray peripheral bone densitometry	-	-	1.96	379.24
64300	CT of the left forearm	-	-	24.36	4 713.42
64305	CT of the right forearm	-	-	24.36	4 713.42
64310	CT of the left forearm contrasted	-	-	39.97	7 733.80
64315	CT of the right forearm contrasted	-	-	39.97	7 733.80
64320	CT of the left forearm pre and post contrast	-	-	48.58	9 399.74
64325	CT of the right forearm pre and post contrast	-	-	48.58	9 399.74
64400	MR of the left forearm	-	-	64.20	12 422.06
64405	MR of the right forearm	-	-	64.20	12 422.06
64410	MR of the left forearm pre and post contrast	-	-	98.04	18 969.76
64415	MR of the right forearm pre and post contrast	-	-	98.04	18 969.76
64900	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited/regional static	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
64905	Nuclear medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 326.78
64910	Nuclear medicine study – Bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
	Hand and Wrist	-	-		
	Code 65120 (finger) may not be combined with 65100 or 65105 (hands).				
	Codes 65130 and 65135 (wrists) may be combined with 65140 or 65145 (scaphoid) respectively if requested and additional views done.				
	Code 65160 (arthrography) includes fluoroscopy and the introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).				
	Code 65170 (contrast) may be combined with 65300 and 65305 (CT) or 65400 and 65405 (MR). The combination of 65160 (arthrography) and 65300 and 65305 or 65400 and 65405 is not supported except in exceptional circumstances with motivation.	-	-		
65100	X-ray of the left hand	-	-	3.08	595.95
65105	X-ray of the right hand	-	-	3.08	595.95
65110	X-ray of the left hand – bone age	-	-	3.08	595.95
65120	X-ray of a finger	-	-	2.67	516.62
65130	X-ray of the left wrist	-	-	3.18	615.30
65135	X-ray of the right wrist	-	-	3.18	615.30
65140	X-ray of the left scaphoid	-	-	3.30	638.52
65145	X-ray of the right scaphoid	-	-	3.30	638.52
65150	X-ray of the left wrist, scaphoid and stress views	-	-	7.56	1 462.78
65155	X-ray of the right wrist, scaphoid and stress views	-	-	7.56	1 462.78
65160	X-ray arthrography wrist joint including introduction of contrast	-	-	15.93	3 082.30
65170	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into wrist joint only	-	-	7.41	1 433.76
65200	Ultrasound of the left wrist	-	-	6.50	1 257.69
65210	Ultrasound of the right wrist	-	-	6.50	1 257.69
65300	CT of the left wrist and hand	-	-	24.36	4 713.42
65305	CT of the right wrist and hand	-	-	24.36	4 713.42
65310	CT of the left wrist and hand - complete with 3D recon	-	-	37.66	7 286.83
65315	CT of the right wrist and hand - complete with 3D recon	-	-	37.66	7 286.83
65320	CT of the left wrist and hand contrasted	-	-	39.97	7 733.80

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
65325	CT of the right wrist and hand contrasted	-	-	39.97	7 733.80
65330	CT of the left wrist and hand pre and post contrast	-	-	48.63	9 409.42
65335	CT of the right wrist and hand pre and post contrast	-	-	48.63	9 409.42
65400	MR of the left wrist and hand	-	-	64.64	12 507.19
65405	MR of the right wrist and hand	-	-	64.64	12 507.19
65410	MR of the left wrist and hand pre and post contrast	-	-	101.04	19 550.23
65415	MR of the right wrist and hand pre and post contrast	-	-	101.04	19 550.23
65900	Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited/regional static	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
65905	Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 326.78
65910	Nuclear Medicine study – bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
	Soft Tissue	-	-		
69900	Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static	-	-	20.74	4 012.98
69905	Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies	-	-	35.17	6 805.04
69910	Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT	-	-	34.15	6 607.68
69915	Nuclear medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT	-	-	47.56	9 202.38
69920	Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static	-	-	18.04	3 490.56
69925	Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies	-	-	31.45	6 085.26
69930	Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT	-	-	31.45	6 085.26
69935	Nuclear medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT	-	-	44.86	8 679.96
69940	Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping dynamic	-	-	6.02	1 164.81
69945	Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar	-	-	24.10	4 663.11
69950	Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple	-	-	37.51	7 257.81
69955	Nuclear medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping SPECT	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
69960	Nuclear medicine study – Lymph node localisation with gamma probe	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
	Lower Limbs	-	-		
	General	-	-		
	Code 70100 (stress) is a stand alone study and may not be combined with other codes.				
	Code 70110 (tomography) may be combined with any one of the defined regional x-ray studies of the lower limb. Motivation may be required for more than one regional tomographic study per visit.				
	Code 70200 (U/S) may only be billed once per visit.				
	Code 70300 ((CT) limited study – limited to a small region of interest eg part of condyle of the knee.				
	Codes 70310 and 70320 (CT angiography) may not be combined.				
	Code 70400 (MR limited) may only be used once per visit.				
	Code 70410 and 70420 (MR angiography) may not be combined.	-	-		
70100	X-ray lower limbs - any region- stress studies only	-	-	4.52	874.57
70110	X-ray lower limbs - any region-tomography	-	-	4.30	832.01
70120	X-ray of the lower limbs full length study	-	-	6.46	1 249.95
70200	Ultrasound lower limb – soft tissue - any region	-	-	7.38	1 427.96
70210	Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the left leg including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler	-	-	13.64	2 639.20
70220	Ultrasound of the peripheral arterial system of the right leg including B mode, pulse and colour Doppler	-	-	13.64	2 639.20
70230	Ultrasound peripheral venous system lower limbs including pulse and colour doppler for deep vein thrombosis	-	-	13.64	2 639.20
70240	Ultrasound peripheral venous system lower limbs including pulse and colour doppler in erect and supine position including all compression and reflux manoeuvres, deep and superficial systems bilaterally	-	-	19.66	3 804.01

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
70300	CT of the lower limbs limited study	-	-	9.50	1 838.16
70310	CT angiography of the lower limb	-	-	79.43	15 368.91
70320	CT angiography abdominal aorta and outflow lower limbs	-	-	98.34	19 027.81
70400	MR of the lower limbs limited study	-	-	46.40	8 977.94
70410	MR angiography of the lower limb	-	-	76.66	14 832.94
70420	MR angiography of the abdominal aorta and lower limbs	-	-	118.86	22 998.22
70500	Angiography of pelvic and lower limb arteries unilateral	-	-	40.59	7 853.76
70505	Angiography of pelvic and lower limb arteries bilateral	-	-	75.92	14 689.76
70510	Angiography of abdominal aorta, pelvic and lower limb vessels unilateral	-	-	61.23	11 847.39
70515	Angiography of abdominal aorta, pelvic and lower limb vessels bilateral	-	-	85.66	16 574.35
70520	Angiography translumbar aorta with full peripheral study	-	-	45.68	8 838.62
70530	Venography, antegrade of lower limb veins, unilateral	-	-	25.46	4 926.26
70535	Venography, antegrade of lower limb veins, bilateral	-	-	49.43	9 564.21
70540	Venography, retrograde of lower limb veins, unilateral	-	-	31.17	6 031.08
70545	Venography, retrograde of lower limb veins, bilateral	-	-	58.79	10 988.30
70560	Lymphangiography, lower limb, unilateral	-	-	51.04	9 875.73
70565	Lymphangiography, lower limb, bilateral	-	-	83.97	16 247.36
70900	Nuclear medicine study – Venogram lower limb	-	-	37.12	7 182.35
	Femur	-	-		
71100	X-ray of the left femur	-	-	2.94	568.86
71105	X-ray of the right femur	-	-	2.94	568.86
71300	CT of the left femur	-	-	24.52	4 744.37
71305	CT of the right femur	-	-	24.52	4 744.37
71310	CT of the left upper leg contrasted	-	-	41.83	8 093.69
71315	CT of the right upper leg contrasted	-	-	41.83	8 093.69
71320	CT of the left upper leg pre and post contrast	-	-	49.71	9 618.39
71325	CT of the right upper leg pre and post contrast	-	-	49.71	9 618.39
71400	MR of the left upper leg	-	-	64.80	12 538.15
71405	MR of the right upper leg	-	-	64.80	12 538.15
71410	MR of the left upper leg pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	19 743.72
71415	MR of the right upper leg pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	19 743.72
71900	Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited/regional static	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
71905	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 326.78
71910	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
	Knee	-	-		
	Codes 72140 and 72145 (patella) may not be added to 72100, 72105, 72110, 72115, 72130, 72135 (knee views)				
	Code 72160 (arthrography) includes fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).				
	Code 72170 (introduction of contrast) may be combined with 72300 and 72305 (CT) or 72400 and 72405 (MR). The combination of 72160 (arthrography) and 72300 and 72305 (CT) or 72400 and 72405 (MR) is not supported except in exceptional circumstances with motivation.				
72100	X-ray of the left knee one or two views	-	-	2.77	535.97
72105	X-ray of the right knee one or two views	-	-	2.77	535.97
72110	X-ray of the left knee, more than two views	-	-	3.32	642.39
72115	X-ray of the right knee, more than two views	-	-	3.32	642.39
72120	X-ray of the left knee including patella	-	-	4.62	893.92
72125	X-ray of the right knee including patella	-	-	4.62	893.92
72130	X-ray of the left knee with stress views	-	-	5.82	1 126.11
72135	X-ray of the right knee with stress views	-	-	5.82	1 126.11
72140	X-ray of left patella	-	-	2.77	535.97
72145	X-ray of right patella	-	-	2.77	535.97
72150	X-ray both knees standing – single view	-	-	2.80	541.77
72160	X-ray arthrography knee joint including introduction of contrast	-	-	15.81	3 059.08
72170	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into knee joint only	-	-	7.41	1 433.76
72200	Ultrasound of the left knee joint	-	-	6.50	1 257.69

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
72205	Ultrasound of the right knee joint	-	-	6.50	1 257.69
72300	CT of the left knee	-	-	24.52	4 744.37
72305	CT of the right knee	-	-	24.52	4 744.37
72310	CT of the left knee complete study with 3D reconstructions	-	-	35.93	6 952.10
72315	CT of the right knee complete study with 3D reconstructions	-	-	35.93	6 952.10
72320	CT of the left knee contrasted	-	-	41.83	8 093.69
72325	CT of the right knee contrasted	-	-	41.83	8 093.69
72330	CT of the left knee pre and post contrast	-	-	49.76	9 628.06
72335	CT of the right knee pre and post contrast	-	-	49.76	9 628.06
72400	MR of the left knee	-	-	64.10	12 402.71
72405	MR of the right knee	-	-	64.10	12 402.71
72410	MR of the left knee pre and post contrast	-	-	100.84	19 511.53
72415	MR of the right knee pre and post contrast	-	-	100.84	19 511.53
72900	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited/regional static	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
72905	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 326.78
72910	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
	Lower Leg	-	-		
73100	X-ray of the left lower leg	-	-	2.94	568.86
73105	X-ray of the right lower leg	-	-	2.94	568.86
73300	CT of the left lower leg	-	-	24.52	4 744.37
73305	CT of the right lower leg	-	-	24.52	4 744.37
73310	CT of the left lower leg contrasted	-	-	41.83	8 093.69
73315	CT of the right lower leg contrasted	-	-	41.83	8 093.69
73320	CT of the left lower leg pre and post contrast	-	-	49.71	9 618.39
73325	CT of the right lower leg pre and post contrast	-	-	49.71	9 618.39
73400	MR of the left lower leg	-	-	64.20	12 422.06
73405	MR of the right lower leg	-	-	64.20	12 422.06
73410	MR of the left lower leg pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	19 743.72
73415	MR of the right lower leg pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	19 743.72
73900	Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited/regional static	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
73905	Nuclear Medicine study – bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 326.78
73910	Nuclear Medicine study – bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
	Ankle and Foot	-	-		
	Code 74140 (toe) may not be combined with 74120 or 74125 (foot).				
	Code 71450 (sesamoid bones) may be combined with 74120 or 74125 (foot) if requested.				
	Codes 74120 and 74125 (foot) may only be combined with 74130 and 74135 (calcaneus) if specifically requested.				
	Code 74160 (arthrography) includes fluoroscopy and introduction of contrast (00140 may not be added).				
	Code 74170 (introduction of contrast) may be combined with 74300 and 74305 (CT) or 74400 and 74405 (MR). The combination of 74160 (arthrography) and 74300 and 74305 (CT) or 74400 and	-	-		
74100	X-ray of the left ankle	-	-	3.32	642.39
74105	X-ray of the right ankle	-	-	3.32	642.39
74110	X-ray of the left ankle with stress views	-	-	4.52	874.57
74115	X-ray of the right ankle with stress views	-	-	4.52	874.57
74120	X-ray of the left foot	-	-	2.80	541.77
74125	X-ray of the right foot	-	-	2.80	541.77
74130	X-ray of the left calcaneus	-	-	2.74	530.16
74135	X-ray of the right calcaneus	-	-	2.74	530.16
74140	X-ray of both feet – standing – single view	-	-	2.80	541.77
74145	X-ray of a toe	-	-	2.67	516.62
74150	X-ray of the sesamoid bones one or both sides	-	-	2.80	541.77
74160	X-ray arthrography ankle joint including introduction of contrast	-	-	15.91	3 078.43
74170	X-ray guidance and introduction of contrast into ankle joint	-	-	7.41	1 433.76
74210	Ultrasound of the left ankle	-	-	6.50	1 257.69
74215	Ultrasound of the right ankle	-	-	6.50	1 257.69
74220	Ultrasound of the left foot	-	-	6.50	1 257.69

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
74225	Ultrasound of the right foot	-	-	6.50	1 257.69
74290	Ultrasound bone densitometry	-	-	2.04	394.72
74300	CT of the left ankle/foot	-	-	24.52	4 744.37
74305	CT of the right ankle/foot	-	-	24.52	4 744.37
74310	CT of the left ankle/foot – complete with 3D recon	-	-	37.81	7 315.86
74315	CT of the right ankle/foot – complete with 3D recon	-	-	37.81	7 315.86
74320	CT of the left ankle/foot contrasted	-	-	41.83	8 093.69
74325	CT of the right ankle/foot contrasted	-	-	41.83	8 093.69
74330	CT of the left ankle/foot pre and post contrast	-	-	49.71	9 618.39
74335	CT of the right ankle/foot pre and post contrast	-	-	49.71	9 618.39
74400	MR of the left ankle	-	-	64.10	12 402.71
74405	MR of the right ankle	-	-	64.10	12 402.71
74410	MR of the left ankle pre and post contrast	-	-	100.64	19 472.83
74415	MR of the right ankle pre and post contrast	-	-	100.64	19 472.83
74420	MR of the left foot	-	-	64.20	12 422.06
74425	MR of the right foot	-	-	64.20	12 422.06
74430	MR of the left foot pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	19 743.72
74435	MR of the right foot pre and post contrast	-	-	102.04	19 743.72
74900	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited/regional static	-	-	21.50	4 160.04
74905	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone limited static plus flow	-	-	27.53	5 326.78
74910	Nuclear Medicine study – Bone tomography regional	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
	Soft Tissue	-	-		
79900	Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static	-	-	20.74	4 012.98
79905	Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies	-	-	35.17	6 805.04
79910	Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static and SPECT	-	-	34.15	6 607.68
79915	Nuclear Medicine study – Tumour localisation planar, static, multiple studies & SPECT	-	-	47.56	9 202.38
79920	Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static	-	-	18.43	3 566.02
79925	Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies	-	-	31.84	6 160.72
79930	Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static and SPECT	-	-	31.84	6 160.72
79935	Nuclear Medicine study – Infection localisation planar, static, multiple studies and SPECT	-	-	45.25	8 755.42
79940	Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping dynamic	-	-	6.02	1 164.81
79945	Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar	-	-	24.10	4 663.11
79950	Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping, static, planar, multiple studies	-	-	37.51	7 257.81
79955	Nuclear Medicine study – Regional lymph node mapping and SPECT	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
79960	Nuclear Medicine study – Lymph node localisation with gamma probe	-	-	13.41	2 594.70
	Intervention	-	-		
	General	-	-		
	Codes 80600, 80605, 80610, 80620, 80630, 81660, 81680, 82600, 84660, 85640, 85645, 86610, 86615, 86620, 86630, (aspiration / biopsy / ablations etc) may be combined with the relevant guidance codes (fluoroscopy, ultrasound, CT, MR) as previously described. The machine codes 00510, 00520, 00530, 00540, 00550, 00560 may not be combined with these codes.				
	If ultrasound guidance (00230) is used for a procedure which also attracts one of the machine codes (00510, 00520, 00530, 00540, 00550, 00560), it may not be billed for separately.				
	Codes 80640, 80645, 87682, 87683 include fluoroscopy. Machine fees may not be added.				
	All other interventional procedures are complete unique procedures describing a whole comprehensive procedure and combinations of different codes will only be supported when motivated.				

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
80600	Percutaneous abscess, cyst drainage, any region	-	-	9.37	1 813.00
80605	Fine needle aspiration biopsy, any region	-	-	4.22	816.53
80610	Cutting needle, trochar biopsy, any region	-	-	6.36	1 230.60
80620	Tumour/cyst ablation chemical	-	-	25.37	4 908.84
80630	Tumour ablation radio frequency, per lesion	-	-	21.21	4 103.92
80640	Insertion of CVP line in radiology suite	-	-	8.99	1 739.48
80645	Peripheral central venous line insertion	-	-	12.12	2 345.10
80650	Infiltration of a peripheral joint, any region	-	-	6.40	1 238.34
	May be combined with relevant guidance (fluoroscopy, ultrasound, CT and MR). May not be combined with machine codes 00510, 00520, 00530, 00540, 00550, 00560 or 86610 (facet joint or SI joint) or arthrogram codes.	-	-		
	Neuro intervention	-	-		
81600	Intracranial aneurysm occlusion, direct	-	-	214.52	41 507.47
81605	Intracranial arteriovenous shunt occlusion	-	-	254.82	49 305.12
81610	Dural sinus arteriovenous shunt occlusion	-	-	264.33	51 145.21
81615	Extracranial arteriovenous shunt occlusion	-	-	157.28	30 432.11
81620	Extracranial arterial embolisation (head and neck)	-	-	163.12	31 562.09
81625	Carotidocavernous fistula occlusion	-	-	192.29	37 206.19
81630	Intracranial angioplasty for stenosis, vasospasm	-	-	126.92	24 557.75
81632	Intracranial stent placement (including PTA)	-	-	133.72	25 873.48
81635	Temporary balloon occlusion test	-	-	83.42	16 140.94
	Code 81635 does not include the relevant preceding diagnostic study and may be combined with codes 10500, 10510, 10530, 10540, 10550.	-	-		
81640	Permanent carotid or vertebral artery occlusion (including occlusion test)	-	-	178.18	34 476.05
81645	Intracranial aneurysm occlusion with balloon remodelling	-	-	216.35	41 861.56
81650	Intracranial aneurysm occlusion with stent assistance	-	-	230.45	44 589.77
81655	Intracranial thrombolysis, catheter directed	-	-	58.94	11 404.30
	Code 81655 may be combined with any of the other neuro interventional codes 81600 to 81650	-	-		
81660	Nerve block, head and neck, per level	-	-	7.66	1 482.13
81665	Neurolysis, head and neck, per level	-	-	20.14	3 896.89
81670	Nerve block, head and neck, radio frequency, per level	-	-	19.04	3 684.05
81680	Nerve block, coeliac plexus or other regions, per level	-	-	9.28	1 795.59
	Thorax	-	-		
82600	Chest drain insertion	-	-	8.82	1 706.58
82605	Trachial, bronchial stent insertion	-	-	30.36	5 874.36
	Gastrointestinal	-	-		
83600	Oesophageal stent insertion	-	-	31.22	6 040.76
83605	GIT balloon dilation	-	-	24.36	4 713.42
83610	GIT stent insertion (non-oesophageal)	-	-	32.02	6 195.55
83615	Percutaneous gastrostomy, jejunostomy	-	-	25.36	4 906.91
	Hepatobiliary	-	-		
84600	Percutaneous biliary drainage, external	-	-	33.98	6 574.79
84605	Percutaneous external/internal biliary drainage	-	-	37.21	7 199.76
84610	Permanent biliary stent insertion	-	-	51.22	9 910.56
84615	Drainage tube replacement	-	-	20.22	3 912.37
84620	Percutaneous bile duct stone or foreign object removal	-	-	49.98	9 670.63
84625	Percutaneous gall bladder drainage	-	-	29.58	5 723.43
84630	Percutaneous gallstone removal, including drainage	-	-	69.25	13 399.18
84635	Transjugular liver biopsy	-	-	24.93	4 823.71
84640	Transjugular intrahepatic Portosystemic shunt	-	-	119.47	23 116.25
	Transhepatic Portogram including venous sampling, pressure studies	-	-	81.89	15 844.90
84645	Transhepatic Portogram with embolisation of varices	-	-	100.81	19 505.73
84655	Percutaneous hepatic tumour ablation	-	-	15.68	3 033.92
84660	Percutaneous hepatic abscess, cyst drainage	-	-	13.20	2 554.07
84665	Hepatic chemoembolisation	-	-	59.44	11 501.05

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
84670	Hepatic arterial infusion catheter placement	-	-	60.30	11 667.45
	Urogenital	-	-		
85600	Percutaneous nephrostomy, external drainage	-	-	29.97	5 798.90
85605	Percutaneous double J stent insertion including access	-	-	40.82	7 898.26
85610	Percutaneous renal stone, foreign body removal including access	-	-	66.79	12 923.20
85615	Percutaneous nephrostomy tract establishment	-	-	29.27	5 663.45
85620	Change of nephrostomy tube	-	-	15.90	3 076.49
85625	Percutaneous cystostomy	-	-	16.52	3 196.45
85630	Urethral balloon dilatation	-	-	14.24	2 755.30
85635	Urethral stent insertion	-	-	31.22	6 040.76
85640	Renal cyst ablation	-	-	11.92	2 306.40
85645	Renal abscess, cyst drainage	-	-	15.16	2 933.31
85655	Fallopian tube recanalisation	-	-	45.06	8 718.66
	Spinal	-	-		
86600	Spinal vascular malformation embolisation	-	-	275.16	53 240.71
86605	Vertebroplasty per level	-	-	22.30	4 314.83
86610	Facet joint block per level, uni- or bilateral Code 86610 may only be billed once per level, and not per left and right side per level	-	-	9.54	1 845.89
86615	Spinal nerve block per level, uni- or bilateral	-	-	8.16	1 578.88
86620	Epidural block	-	-	9.42	1 822.68
86625	Chemoneurolysis, including discogram	-	-	18.32	3 544.74
86630	Spinal nerve ablation per level	-	-	11.60	2 244.48
	Vascular	-	-		
	Code 87654 (Thrombolysis follow up) may only be used on the days following the initial procedure, 87650 (thrombolysis). If a balloon angioplasty and / or stent placement is performed at more than one defined anatomical site at the same sitting the relevant codes may be combined. However multiple balloon dilatations or stent placements at one defined site will only attract one procedure code.	-	-		
87600	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: aorta, IVC	-	-	56.56	10 943.79
87601	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: iliac	-	-	55.76	10 789.00
87602	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: femoropopliteal	-	-	60.16	11 640.36
87603	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: subpopliteal	-	-	73.34	14 190.56
87604	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: brachiocephalic	-	-	67.12	12 987.05
87605	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: subclavian, axillary	-	-	60.16	11 640.36
87606	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: extracranial carotid	-	-	71.62	13 857.75
87607	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: extracranial vertebral	-	-	73.30	14 182.82
87608	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: renal	-	-	87.69	16 967.14
87609	Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty: coeliac, mesenteric	-	-	87.69	16 967.14
87620	Aorta stent-graft placement	-	-	120.75	23 363.92
87621	Stent insertion (including PTA): aorta, IVC	-	-	73.87	14 293.11
87622	Stent insertion (including PTA): iliac	-	-	76.37	14 776.83
87623	Stent insertion (including PTA): femoropopliteal	-	-	77.97	15 086.42
87624	Stent insertion (including PTA): subpopliteal	-	-	84.55	16 359.58
87625	Stent insertion (including PTA): brachiocephalic	-	-	98.47	19 052.96
87626	Stent insertion (including PTA): subclavian, axillary	-	-	86.69	16 773.65
87627	Stent insertion (including PTA): extracranial carotid	-	-	106.99	20 701.50
87628	Stent insertion (including PTA): extracranial vertebral	-	-	100.55	19 455.42
87629	Stent insertion (including PTA): renal	-	-	98.59	19 076.18
87630	Stent insertion (including PTA): coeliac, mesenteric	-	-	98.59	19 076.18
87631	Stent-graft placement: iliac	-	-	76.37	14 776.83
87632	Stent-graft placement: femoropopliteal	-	-	77.97	15 086.42
87633	Stent-graft placement: brachiocephalic	-	-	98.47	19 052.96
87634	Stent-graft placement: subclavian, axillary	-	-	82.77	16 015.17
87635	Stent-graft placement: extracranial carotid	-	-	120.43	23 302.00
87636	Stent-graft placement: extracranial vertebral	-	-	114.73	22 199.11

		Other specialist / General Practitioner		Specialist	
		U/E	R	U/E	
87637	Stent-graft placement: renal	-	-	98.59	19 076.18
87638	Stent-graft placement: coeliac, mesenteric	-	-	98.59	19 076.18
87650	Thrombolysis in angiography suite, per 24 hours	-	-	45.82	8 865.71
	Code 87650 may be combined with any of the relevant non neuro interventional angiography and interventional codes 10520, 20500, 20510, 20520, 20530, 20540, 32500, 32530, 44500, 44503, 44505, 44507, 44510, 44515, 44517, 44520, 60500, 60510, 60520, 60530, 70500, 70505, 70510, 70515, 87600 to 87638.				
87651	Aspiration, rheolytic thrombectomy	-	-	77.67	15 028.37
87652	Atherectomy, per vessel	-	-	91.89	17 779.80
87653	or other line insertion	-	-	28.15	5 446.74
87654	Thrombolysis follow-up	-	-	23.57	4 560.56
87655	Percutaneous sclerotherapy, vascular malformation	-	-	21.10	4 082.64
87660	Embolisation, mesenteric	-	-	100.43	19 432.20
87661	Embolisation, renal	-	-	99.36	19 225.17
87662	Embolisation, bronchial, intercostal	-	-	108.34	20 962.71
87663	Embolisation, pulmonary arteriovenous shunt	-	-	103.22	19 972.04
87664	Embolisation, abdominal, other vessels	-	-	101.44	19 627.63
87665	Embolisation, thoracic, other vessels	-	-	97.60	18 884.62
87666	Embolisation, upper limb	-	-	90.92	17 592.11
87667	Embolisation, lower limb	-	-	92.14	17 828.17
87668	Embolisation, pelvis, non-uterine	-	-	117.12	22 661.55
87669	Embolisation, uterus	-	-	113.88	22 034.64
87670	Embolisation, spermatic, ovaria veins	-	-	85.82	16 605.31
87680	Inferior vena cava filter placement	-	-	61.84	11 965.42
87681	Intravascular foreign body removal	-	-	85.03	16 452.45
87682	Revision of access port (tunnelled or implantable)	-	-	14.12	2 732.08
87683	Removal of access port (tunnelled or implantable)	-	-	11.12	2 151.61
87690	Superior petrosal venous sampling	-	-	73.01	14 126.70
87691	Pancreatic stimulation test	-	-	89.79	17 373.47
87692	Transportal venous sampling	-	-	76.95	14 889.06
87693	Adrenal venous sampling	-	-	55.01	10 643.88
87694	Parathyroid venous sampling	-	-	86.66	16 767.84
87695	Renal venous sampling	-	-	55.01	10 643.88

	Specialist Medical or Radiation Oncologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
20. RADIATION ONCOLOGY The amounts in this section are calculated according to the Radiation Oncology unit values (unless otherwise specified)							
20.10 Chemotherapy Note: When patients are not treated in chemotherapy facilities, items 0213, 0214 and 0215 are used instead of items 5790-5795 The amounts in this section are calculated according to the Clinical Procedure unit values							
5790 Non Infusional Chemotherapy: Global Fee for the management of and for related services delivered in the treatment of cancer with oral chemotherapy or hormonal therapy (per cycle), intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy or oncology related drug administration per treatment day - for exclusive use by doctors with appropriate oncology training (consultations to be charged separately)	42.95	1 340.47	42.95	1 340.47			
5791 Non Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are procured or scripted for oral chemotherapy, intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy, per treatment day. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. Said facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5790) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	24.49	764.33	24.49	764.33			
5792 Non Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are purchased, stored and dispensed during oral chemotherapy or hormonal therapy (per cycle), intramuscular (IMI), subcutaneous, intrathecal or bolus chemotherapy per treatment day. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. These facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5790) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	30.61	955.34	30.61	955.34			
5793 Infusional Chemotherapy: Global fee for the management of and for services delivered during infusional chemotherapy per treatment day - for exclusive use by doctors with appropriate oncology training using recognised chemotherapy facilities (consultations to be charged separately)	159.47	4 977.06	127.58	3 981.77			
5794 Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are procured, stored, admixed and administered, and in which appropriately-trained medical, nursing and support staff are in attendance. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. Said facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5793) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	90.03	2 809.84	90.03	2 809.84			

	Specialist Medical or Radiation Oncologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
20. RADIATION ONCOLOGY							
5795 Infusional Chemotherapy Facility Fee: A facility where oncology medicines are purchased, stored, dispensed, admixed and administered and in which appropriately-trained medical, nursing and support staff are in attendance. This fee is chargeable by doctors with appropriate oncology training who owns or rents the facility, and by others e.g. hospitals or clinics that provide the services as per the appropriate billing structure. These facilities are to be accredited under the auspices of SASMO and/or SASCRO (to be used in conjunction with item 5793) - only one of the parties are to charge this fee	112.54	3 512.37	112.54	3 512.37			
20.11 Radiation Therapy							
20.11.1 Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures							
5801 Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	42.56	1 328.30					
5601 Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest -TECHNICAL COMPONENT	99.32	3 099.78					
5802 Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	56.18	1 753.38					
5602 Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	131.10	4 091.63					
5803 Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	76.62	2 391.31					
5603 Manual Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: No Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	178.77	5 579.41					
20.11.2 Conventional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures							
5808 Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	170.26	5 313.81					
5608 Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	397.27	12 398.80					
5809 Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	238.36	7 439.22					
5609 Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	556.18	17 358.38					
5810 Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	297.95	9 299.02					
5610 Conventional Radiotherapy Planning: Simulation, Limited Graphic Planning, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	695.22	21 697.82					
20.11.3 Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures							
5820 Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	240.23	7 487.58					
5620 Three dimensional radiotherapy planning procedures: 3-dimensional simulation and graphic planning, single volume of interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	977.20	30 488.41					

	Specialist Medical or Radiation Oncologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
20. RADIATION ONCOLOGY							
5821 Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	407.75	12 725.88					
5621 Three dimensional radiotherapy planning procedures: 3-dimensional simulation and graphic planning, multiple volumes of interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	1 368.07	42 697.46					
5822 Three Dimensional Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: 3-Dimensional Simulation and Graphic Planning, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	554.33	17 300.64					
5622 Three dimensional radiotherapy planning procedures: 3-dimensional simulation and graphic planning, special technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	1 710.09	53 371.91					
20.11.4 Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures							
5823 Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Radical Course - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	642.92	20 065.53					
5623 Intensity modulated radiotherapy (IMRT) planning procedures: Intensity modulated radiotherapy simulation, inverse planning, radical course - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	1 916.81	59 823.64					
5825 Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, Booster Volumes (not for use with other IMRT planning codes) - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	232.18	7 246.34					
5625 Intensity modulated radiotherapy (IMRT) planning procedures: Intensity modulated radiotherapy simulation, inverse planning, booster volumes (not for use with other IMRT planning codes) - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	958.40	29 911.66					
5826 Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Planning Procedures: Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy Simulation, Inverse Planning, CT Scan with Magnetic Resonance Imaging or other Similar Imaging Fusion Techniques - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	753.35	23 512.05					
5626 Intensity modulated radiotherapy (IMRT) planning procedures: Intensity modulated radiotherapy simulation, inverse planning, CT scan with magnetic resonance imaging or other similar imaging fusion techniques - TECHNICAL COMPONENT (excludes imaging costs for CT and MRI)	2 174.48	67 865.52					
20.11.5 Kilovolt Radiation Treatment							
5834 Kilovoltage Radiation Treatment: Weekly Treatment, Kilovolt or Similar, per week or part thereof - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	49.08	1 531.79					
5634 Kilovoltage Radiation Treatment: Weekly Treatment, Kilovolt or Similar, per week or part thereof - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	114.52	3 574.17					

	Specialist Medical or Radiation Oncologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
20. RADIATION ONCOLOGY							
20.11.6 Short course radiation treatment							
5835 Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT							
5635 Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	246.73	7 700.44					
5836 Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	148.04	4 620.33					
5636 Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	345.41	10 780.25					
5837 Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course Treatment, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	190.33	5 940.20					
5637 Short Course Radiation Treatment: Short course Treatment, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	444.11	13 860.67					
20.11.7 Weekly radiation treatment sessions							
20.11.7.1 Conventional Techniques							
5839 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	193.86	6 050.37					
5639 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	452.33	14 117.22					
5840 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	246.73	7 700.44					
5640 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	575.69	17 967.28					
5841 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	317.22	9 900.44					
5641 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Conventional Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	740.18	23 101.02					
20.11.7.2 Advanced Techniques							
5849 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Single Volume of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	236.24	7 373.05					
5649 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Single Volume of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	551.21	17 203.26					
5850 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Multiple Volumes of Interest - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	330.73	10 322.08					
5650 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Multiple Volumes of Interest - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	771.71	24 085.07					
5851 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Special Technique - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	425.23	13 271.43					
5651 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Multi Leaf Collimators, Special Technique - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	992.19	30 966.25					
5854 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	348.87	10 888.23					
5654 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Intensity Modulated Radiotherapy - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	814.03	25 405.88					
5855 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Total Body Radiotherapy or Similar - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	826.83	25 805.36					

	Specialist Medical or Radiation Oncologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
20. RADIATION ONCOLOGY							
5655 Weekly Radiation Treatment Sessions - Advanced Techniques: Weekly Treatment, Total Body Radiotherapy or Similar - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	1 929.26	60 212.20					
20.11.8 Stereotactic Radiation							
5860 Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Single or up to 4 (four) Fractions, Global Fee - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	3 719.34	116 080.60					
5660 Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Single Fraction, Global Fee - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	8 678.46	270 854.74					
5861 Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, 5 (five) or more Fractions, Full course, Global Fee - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	4 277.24	133 492.66					
5661 Stereotactic Radiation: Stereotactic Radiation, Fractionated, Full course, Global Fee - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	9 980.23	311 482.98					
20.12 Brachytherapy							
20.12.1 Isotope/Applicator Therapy							
5870 Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Low Complexity, administration of low dose oral isotopes or use of surface applicators, up to five applications. Typically an out patient procedure. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included	108.40	3 383.16					
5872 Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - Intermediate Complexity, administration of isotopes requiring invasive techniques such as intravenous, intracavitary or intra-articular radioactive isotopes. Typical out patient procedure or admission and monitoring less than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included	216.80	6 766.33					
5873 Isotope/Applicator Therapy: Isotopes - High Complexity, surface application of seed arrays requiring dosimetric assessment and/or high dose radio-active isotopes requiring admission and monitoring. Typically requires in patient admission and monitoring for more than 48 hours. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included	601.16	18 762.20					
20.12.2 Brachytherapy Implants							
5882 Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Low Complexity, placement of a single guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy requiring <8 dwell points. The cost of materials are not included	216.80	6 766.33					
5883 Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - Intermediate Complexity, planar implants requiring >1 guide tube for the administration of brachytherapy, or the use of >8 dwell points in a single guide tube, or any procedure requiring <8 dwell points but which requires general anaesthesia for insertion. The cost of materials are not included	786.80	24 556.03					
5885 Brachytherapy Implants: Implants - High Complexity requiring complex volumetric studies. Inclusive fee for implant under local or general anaesthetic. The cost of materials are not included	1 049.07	32 741.47					

	Specialist Medical or Radiation Oncologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioner		Anaesthetic		
	U	R	U	R	U	R	T
20. RADIATION ONCOLOGY							
20.12.3 Brachytherapy Treatment							
5890 Brachytherapy Treatment: Global fee for manual afterloading - includes storage, handling, calibration, planning (manual or computerized), manual loading, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of the isotopes. The cost of any isotopes and materials are not included	613.04	19 132.98					
5892 Brachytherapy Treatment: Global fee for remote afterloading - includes input in calibration, graphic planning, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of implant materials on completion. The cost of materials are not included - PROFESSIONAL COMPONENT	415.96	12 982.11					
5893 Global Fee for remote afterloading - includes input in calibration, graphic planning, daily treatment, monitoring, removal and disposal of implant materials on completion. The cost of materials are not included - TECHNICAL COMPONENT	970.56	30 291.18					
20.12.4 Brachytherapy Imaging							
5895 Brachytherapy Imaging: Brachytherapy: Special imaging where needed and if used, unusual to be added to any code other than items 5883 or 5885	156.77	4 892.82					

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
	U	R	U	R
21. PATHOLOGY				
Notes: For fees for Histology and Cytology refer to items 4561 to 4595 under section 22: Anatomical Pathology The amounts in this section are calculated according to the Clinical Pathology unit values				
21.1 Haematology				
3705 Alkali resistant haemoglobin	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3709 Antiglobulin test (Coombs' or trypsinized red cells)	3.65	107.75	2.45	72.32
3710 Antibody titration	7.2	212.54	4.8	141.70
3711 Arneeth count	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3712 Antibody identification	8.45	249.44	5.65	166.79
3713 Bleeding time (does not include the cost of the simplate device)	6.94	204.87	4.63	136.68
3715 Buffy Layer examination	19.9	587.45	13.27	391.73
3716 Mean Cell Volume	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3717 Bone marrow cytological examination only	19.9	587.45	13.27	391.73
3719 Bone marrow: Aspiration	8.4	247.97	5.6	165.31
3720 Bone marrow trephine biopsy	32.6	962.35	21.7	640.58
3721 Bone marrow aspiration and trephine biopsy (excluding histological examination)	36.8	1 086.34	24.5	723.24
3722 Capillary fragility: Hess	2.02	59.63	1.35	39.85
3723 Circulating anticoagulants	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3724 Coagulation factor inhibitor assay	57.56	1 699.17	38.37	1 132.68
3726 Activated protein C resistance	26	767.52	17.3	510.70
3727 Coagulation time	3.16	93.28	2.11	62.29
3728 Anti-factor Xa Activity	53.6	1 582.27	35.73	1 054.75
3729 Cold agglutinins	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3730 Protein S: Functional	37.5	1 107.00	25	738.00
3731 Compatability for blood transfusion	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3734 Protein C (chromogenic)	30.29	894.16	20.19	596.01
3739 Erythrocyte count	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3740 Factors V and VII: Qualitative	7.2	212.54	4.8	141.70
3741 Coagulation factor assay: functional	9.45	278.96	6.3	185.98
3742 Coagulation factor assay: Immunological	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3743 Erythrocyte sedimentation rate	2.5	73.80	1.67	49.30
3744 Fibrin stabilising factor (urea test)	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3746 Fibrin monomers	2.7	79.70	1.8	53.14
3748 Plasminogen Activator Inhibitor (PAI-I)	65.95	1 946.84	43.97	1 297.99
3750 Tissue Plasminogen Activator (tPA)	67.79	2 001.16	45.19	1 334.01
3751 Osmotic fragility (screen)	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3753 Osmotic fragility (before and after incubation)	18	531.36	12	354.24

		Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
		U	R	U	R
3754	ABO Reverse Group	5.5	162.36	3.67	108.34
3755	Full blood count (including items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791)	10.5	309.96	7	206.64
3756	Full cross match	7.2	212.54	4.8	141.70
3757	Coagulation factors (quantitative)	32.2	950.54	21.47	633.79
3758	Factor VIII related antigen	60.46	1 784.78	40.71	1 189.95
3759	Coagulation factor correction study	11.72	345.97	7.81	230.55
3761	Factor XIII related antigen	61.11	1 803.97	40.74	1 202.64
3762	Haemoglobin estimation	1.8	53.14	1.2	35.42
3763	Contact activated product essay	16.2	478.22	10.8	318.82
3764	Grouping: A-, B- and O-antigens	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3765	Grouping; Rh antigens	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3766	PIVKA	43.49	1 283.82	28.99	855.78
3767	Euglobulin lysis time	25.68	755.12	17.05	503.32
3768	Haemoglobin A2 (column chromatography)	15	442.80	10	295.20
3769	HB Electrophoresis	26.82	791.73	17.88	527.82
3770	Haemoglobin-S (solubility test)	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3773	Ham's acidified serum test	8	236.16	5.33	157.34
3775	Heinz bodies	8	236.16	5.33	157.34
3776	Haemosiderin in urinary sediment	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3777	DELETED 2009: Heparin estimation				
3781	Heparin tolerance	7.2	212.54	4.8	141.70
3783	Leucocyte differential count	6.2	183.02	4.15	122.51
3785	Leucocytes: total count	1.8	53.14	1.2	35.42
3786	QBC malaria concentration and fluorescent staining	25	738.00	16.7	492.88
3787	LE-cells	8.3	245.02	5.55	163.84
3789	Neutrophil alkaline phosphatase	28	826.56	18.7	552.02
3791	Packed cell volume: Haematocrit	1.8	53.14	1.2	35.42
3792	Plasmodium falciparum: Monoclonal immunological identification	9	265.68	6	177.12
3793	Plasma haemoglobin	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
3794	Platelet Sensitivities	18.64	550.25	12.43	366.93
3795	Platelet aggregation per aggregant	12.14	358.37	8.09	238.82
3796	Platelet antibodies: agglutination	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
3797	Platelet count	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3799	Platelet adhesiveness	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3801	Prothrombin consumption	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3803	Prothrombin determination (two stages)	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3805	Prothrombin index	6	177.12	4	118.08
3806	Therapeutic drug level: Dosage	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3807	Recalcification time	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3809	Reticulocyte count	3	88.56	2	59.04
3811	Sickling test	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3814	Sucrose lysis test for PNH	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners		
	U	R	U	R	
3816	T and B-cells EAC markers (limited to ONE marker only for CD4/8 counts)	21.1	622.87	14.07	415.35
3820	Thrombo-Elastogram	26	767.52	17.33	511.58
3825	Fibrinogen titre	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3829	Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: Qualitative	8	236.16	5.33	157.34
3830	Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: quantitative	16	472.32	10.7	315.86
3832	Red cell pyruvate kinase: quantitative	16	472.32	10.7	315.86
3834	Red cell Rhesus phenotype	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3835	Haemoglobin F in blood smear	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3837	Partial thromboplastin time	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3841	Thrombin time (screen)	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3843	Thrombin time (serial)	7.65	225.83	5.1	150.55
3847	Haemoglobin H	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3851	Fibrin degeneration products (diffusion plate)	10.35	305.53	6.9	203.69
3853	Fibrin degeneration products (latex slide)	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3854	XDP (Dimer test or equivalent latex slide test)	8.5	250.92	5.67	167.38
3856	D-Dimer	27.52	812.39	18.35	541.69
3855	Hemagglutination inhibition	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3858	Heparin Removal	28.88	852.54	19.25	568.26
21.2	Microscopic examinations				
3863	Autogenous vaccine	12.6	371.95	8.4	247.97
3864	Entomological examination	20.7	611.06	13.8	407.38
3865	Parasites in blood smear	5.6	165.31	3.73	110.11
3867	Miscellaneous (body fluids, urine, exudate, fungi, Pusscrappings, etc.)	4.9	144.65	3.3	97.42
3868	Fungus identification	8.3	245.02	5.5	162.36
3869	Faeces (including parasites)	4.9	144.65	3.27	96.53
3872	Automated urine microscopy	8.72	257.41	5.81	171.51
3873	Transmission electron microscopy	85	2 509.20	57	1 682.64
3874	Scanning electron microscopy	100	2 952.00	67	1 977.84
3875	Inclusion bodies	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3878	Crystal identification polarised light microscopy	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3879	Compylobacter in stool: fastidious culture	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3880	Antigen detection with polyclonal antibodies	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3881	Mycobacteria	3	88.56	2	59.04
3882	Antigen detection with monoclonal antibodies	10.8	318.82	7.2	212.54
3883	Concentration techniques for parasites	3	88.56	2	59.04
3884	Dark field, Phase- or interference contrast microscopy, Nomarski or Fontana	6.3	185.98	4.2	123.98
3885	Cytochemical stain	5.45	160.88	3.65	107.75
21.3	Bacteriology (culture and biological examination)				
3886	DELETED 2009: Antibiotic MIC per organism per antibiotic				
3887	Antibiotic susceptibility test, per organism	8	236.16	5.33	157.34
3889	Clostridium difficile toxin: Monoclonal immunological	12.4	366.05	8.27	244.13
3890	Antibiotic assay of tissues and fluids	13.9	410.33	9.27	273.65
3891	Blood culture: aerobic s	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3892	Blood culture: anaerobic	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3893	Bacteriological culture: miscellaneous	6.3	185.98	4.2	123.98
3894	Radiometric blood culture	10.8	318.82	7.2	212.54
3895	Bacteriological culture: fastidious organisms	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3896	In vivo culture: bacteria	16	472.32	10.65	314.39
3897	In vivo culture: virus	16	472.32	10.65	314.39
3898	Bacterial exotoxin production (in vitro assay)	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3899	Bacterial exotoxin production (in vivo assay)	20.7	611.06	13.8	407.38
3901	Fungal culture	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3903	Antibiotic level: biological fluids	11.7	345.38	7.8	230.26
3905	Identification of virus or rickettsia	20.7	611.06	13.8	407.38
3906	Identification: chlamydia	16	472.32	10.65	314.39
3907	Culture for staphylococcus aureus [Discontinued 2020]				
3908	Anaerobic culture: comprehensive	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3909	Anaerobic culture: limited procedure	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3911	B-Lactamase	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3915	Mycobacterium culture	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3917	Mycoplasma culture: limited	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3918	Mycoplasma culture: comprehensive	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3919	Identification of mycobacterium	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3920	Mycobacterium: antibiotic sensitivity	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3921	Antibiotic synergistic study	20.7	611.06	13.8	407.38
3922	Viable cell count	1.35	39.85	0.9	26.57
3923	Staph ID Abr (Yeast ID)	3.15	92.99	2.1	61.99
3924	Biochemical ident of bacterium: extended	12.5	369.00	8.33	245.90
3925	Serological ident of bacterium: abridged	3.15	92.99	2.1	61.99
3926	Serological ident of bacterium: extended	10.2	301.10	6.8	200.74
3927	Grouping of streptococci	7.3	215.50	4.85	143.17

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
	U	R	U	R
3928 Antimicrobial substances	3.8	112.18	2.5	73.80
3929 Radiometric mycobacterium identification	14	413.28	9.3	274.54
3930 Radiometric mycobacterium antibiotic sensitivity	25	738.00	16.7	492.98

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners		
	U	R	U	R	
4652	Rapid automated bacterial identification per organism	15	442.80	10	295.20
4653	Rapid automated antibiotic susceptibility per organism	17	501.84	11.33	334.46
4654	Rapid automated MIC per organism per antibiotic	17	501.84	11.33	334.46
4655	Mycobacteria: MIC determination - E Test	16.50	487.08	11.00	324.72
4656	Mycobacteria: Identification HPLC	35.00	1 033.20	23.33	688.70
4657	Mycobacteria: Liquefied, concentrated, fluorochrome stain	9.90	292.25	6.60	194.83
21.4	Serology				
3932	HIV Elisa Type I and II (Screening tests only)	14.1	416.23	9.4	277.49
3933	IgE: Total; EMIT or ELISA	11.7	345.38	7.8	230.26
3934	Auto antibodies by labelled antibodies	16	472.32	10.65	314.39
3938	Precipitation test per antigen	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3939	Agglutination test per antigen	5.5	162.36	3.67	108.34
3940	Haemagglutination test: per antigen	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3941	Modified Coombs' test for brucellosis	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3942	Hepatitis Rapid Viral Ab	12.24	361.32	8.16	240.88
3943	Antibody titer to bacterial exotoxin	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3944	IgE: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	12.4	366.05	8.27	244.13
3945	Complement fixation test	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3946	IgM: Specific antibody titer: ELISA or EMIT: per Ag	14.05	414.76	9.37	276.60
3947	C-reactive protein	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3948	IgG: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	12.95	382.28	8.63	254.76
3949	Qualitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3950	Neutrophil phagocytosis	25.2	743.90	16.8	495.94
3951	Quantitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3952	Neutrophil chemotaxis	67.95	2 005.88	46.3	1 337.26
3953	Tube agglutination test	4.15	122.51	2.76	81.48
3955	Paul Bunnell: presumptive	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3956	Infectious Mononucleosis latex slide test (Monospot or equivalent)	8.5	250.92	5.67	167.38
3957	Paul Bunnell: Absorption	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4601	Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class 1	36	1 062.72	24	708.48
4602	Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class II	44	1 298.88	29.3	864.94
4607	Cross matching T-cells (per tray)	18	531.36	12	354.24
4608	Cross matching B-cells	38	1 121.76	25.3	746.86
4609	Cross matching T- & B-cells	48	1 416.96	32	944.64
4610	Helicobacter pylori antigen test	34.6	1 021.39	23.07	681.03
4613	Anti-Gm1 Antibody Assay	75	2 214.00	50	1 476.00

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners		
	U	R	U	R	
4614	HIV Ab - Rapid Test	12	354.24	8	236.16
3959	Rose Waaler Agglutination test	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3961	Slide agglutination test	2.63	77.64	1.75	51.66
3962	Rebuck skin window	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
3963	Serum complement level: each component	3.15	92.99	2.1	61.99
3957	Auto-antibody: Sensitised erythrocytes	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3969	Western blot technique	74	2 184.48	49	1 446.48
3971	Immuno-diffusion test: per antigen	3.15	92.99	2.1	61.99
3973	Immuno electrophoresis: per immune serum	9.45	278.96	6.3	185.98
3975	Indirect immuno-fluorescence test (Bacterial, viral, parasitic)	12	354.24	8	236.16
3977	Counter immuno-electrophoresis	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
3978	Lymphocyte transformation	51.7	1 526.18	34.5	1 018.44
3980	Bilharzia Ag Serum/Urine	14.5	428.04	9.67	285.46
21.5	Skin tests For skin-prick allergy tests, please refer to items 0218 to 0221 in the Integumentary Section				
21.6	Biochemical tests: Blood				
3991	Abnormal pigments: qualitative	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3993	Abnormal pigments: quantitative	9	265.68	6	177.12
3995	Acid phosphatase	5.18	152.91	3.45	101.84
3996	Serum Amyloid A	8.28	244.43	5.52	162.95
3997	Acid phosphatase fractionation	1.8	53.14	1.2	35.42
3998	Amino acids: Quantitative (Post derivatisation HPLC)	78.12	2 306.10	52.08	1 537.40
3999	Albumin	4.8	141.70	3.2	94.46
4000	Alcohol	12.4	366.05	8.27	244.13
4001	Alkaline phosphatase	5.18	152.91	3.45	101.84
4002	Alkaline Phosphatase-iso-enzymes	11.7	345.38	7.8	230.26
4003	Ammonia: enzymatic	7.71	227.60	5.14	151.73
4004	Ammonia: monitor	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4005	Alpha-1-antitrypsin	7.2	212.54	4.8	141.70
4006	Amylase	5.18	152.91	3.45	101.84
4007	Arsenic in blood, hair or nails	36.25	1 070.10	24.17	713.50
4008	Bilirubin – Reflectance	4.77	140.81	3.18	93.87
4009	Bilirubin: total	4.77	140.81	3.18	93.87
4010	Bilirubin: conjugated	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4014	Cadmium: atomic absorp	18.12	534.90	12.08	356.60
4016	Calcium: Ionized	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
4017	Calcium: spectrophotometric	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4018	Calcium: atomic absorption	7.25	214.02	4.83	142.58
4019	Carotene	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4023	Chloride	2.59	76.46	1.73	51.07
4026	LDL cholesterol (chemical determination)	6.9	203.69	4.6	135.79
4027	Cholesterol total	5.34	157.64	3.56	105.09

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners		
	U	R	U	R	
4029	Cholinesterase: serum or erythrocyte: each	7.48	220.81	4.99	147.30
4030	Cholinesterase phenotype (Dibucaine or fluoride each)	9	265.68	6	177.12
4031	Total CO ₂	5.18	152.91	3.45	101.84
4032	Creatinine	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4035	CSF-Albumin	9.45	278.96	6.3	185.98
4036	CSF-IgG Index	22.05	650.92	14.7	433.94
4040	Homocysteine (random)	15.3	451.66	10.2	301.10
4041	Homocysteine (after Methionine load)	18.1	534.31	12.06	356.01
4042	D-Xylose absorption test: two hours	13.15	388.19	8.75	258.30
4045	Fibrinogen: quantitative	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
4047	Hollander test	24.75	730.62	16.5	487.08
4049	Glucose tolerance test (2 specimens)	8.97	264.79	5.98	176.53
4050	Glucose strip-test with photometric reading	1.8	53.14	1.2	35.42
4051	Galactose	11.25	332.10	7.5	221.40
4052	Glucose tolerance test (3 specimens)	13.17	388.78	8.78	259.19
4053	Glucose tolerance test (4 specimens)	17.37	512.76	11.58	341.84
4057	Glucose Quantitative	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4061	Glucose tolerance test (5 specimens)	21.56	636.45	14.37	424.20
4063	Fructosamine	7.2	212.54	4.8	141.70
4064	Glycated haemoglobin: chromatography/HbA1C	14.25	420.66	9.5	280.44
4067	Lithium: flame ionisation	5.18	152.91	3.45	101.84
4068	Lithium: atomic absorption	7.48	220.81	4.99	147.30
4071	Iron	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
4073	Iron-binding capacity	7.65	225.83	5.1	150.55
4076	Carboxy haemoglobin (6x per 24 hrs)	19.1	563.83	12.73	375.79
4078	Oximetry analysis: MetHb, COHb, O ₂ Hb, RHb, SuffHb	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
4079	Ketones in plasma: qualitative	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4081	Drug level-biological fluid: Quantitative	10.8	318.82	7.2	212.54
4086	Plasma Lactate				
4085	Lipase				
4091	Lipoprotein electrophoresis	9	265.68	6	177.12
4093	Osmolality: Serum or urine	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
4094	Magnesium: Spectrophotometric	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4095	Magnesium: Atomic absorption	7.25	214.02	4.83	142.58
4096	Mercury: Atomic absorption	18.12	534.90	12.08	356.60
4098	Copper: Atomic absorption	18.12	534.90	12.08	356.60
4105	Protein electrophoresis	9	265.68	6	177.12
4106	IgG sub-class 1,2, 3 or 4: Per sub-class	20	590.40	13.2	389.66
4109	Phosphate	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners		
	U	R	U	R	
4111	Phospholipids	3.15	92.99	2.1	61.99
4113	Potassium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4114	Sodium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4117	Protein: total	3.11	91.81	2.07	61.11
4121	pH, pCO ₂ or pO ₂ each	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
4123	Pyruvic acid	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4125	Salicylates	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4126	Secretin-pancreozymin responds	26.1	770.47	17.4	513.65
4127	Caeruloplasmin	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4128	Phenylalanine: Quantitative	11.25	332.10	7.5	221.40
4129	Glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH)	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4130	Aspartate amino transferase (AST)	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4131	Alanine amino transferase (ALT)	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4132	Creline kinase (CK)	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4133	Lactate dehydrogenase (LD)	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4134	Gamma glutamyl transferase (GGT)	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4135	Aldolase	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4136	Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE)	9	265.68	6	177.12
4137	Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme	10.8	318.82	7.2	212.54
4138	CK-MB: immunoinhibition/precipitation	10.8	318.82	7.2	212.54
4139	Adenosine deaminase	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4142	Red cell enzymes: each	7.8	230.26	5.2	153.50
4143	Serum/plasma enzymes: each	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4144	Transferrin	11.7	345.38	7.8	230.26
4146	Lead: atomic absorption	15	442.80	10	295.20
4151	Urea	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4152	CK-MB	12.4	366.05	8.27	244.13
4154	Myoglobin quantitative: Monoclonal immunological	12.4	366.05	8.27	244.13
4155	Uric acid	3.78	111.59	2.52	74.39
4157	Vitamin A-saturation test	15.3	451.66	10.2	301.10
4158	Vitamin E (tocopherol)	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
4159	Vitamin A	6.3	185.98	4.2	123.98
4160	Vitamin C (ascorbic acid)	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4161	Trop T	20	590.40	13.33	393.50
4171	Sodium + potassium + chloride + CO ₂ + urea	15.84	467.60	10.56	311.73
4172	ELIZA or EMIT technique	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4181	Quantitative protein estimation: Mancini method	7.76	229.08	5.17	152.62
4182	Quantitative protein estimation: nephelometer	8.28	244.43	5.52	162.95
4183	Quantitative protein estimation: labelled antibody	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4185	Lactose	10.8	318.82	7.2	212.54
4187	Zinc: atomic absorption	18.12	534.90	12.08	356.60

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
	U	R	U	R
21.7 Biochemical tests: Urine				
4188 Urine dipstick, per stick (irrespective of the number of tests on stick)	1.5	44.28	1	29.52
4189 Abnormal pigments	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4193 Alkapton test: homogentisic acid	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4194 Amino acids: quantitative (Post derivatisation HPLC)	78.12	2 306.10	52.08	1 537.40
4195 Amino laevulinic acid	18	531.36	12	354.24
4197 Amylase	5.18	152.91	3.45	101.84
4199 Ascorbic acid	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4201 Bence-Jones protein	2.7	79.70	1.8	53.14
4203 Phenol	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
4204 Calcium: atomic absorption	7.25	214.02	4.83	142.58
4205 Calcium: spectrophotometric	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4206 Calcium: absorption and excretion studies	25	738.00	16.7	492.98
4209 Lead: atomic absorption	15	442.80	10	295.20
4211 Bile pigments: qualitative	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4213 Protein: quantitative	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4216 Mucopolysaccharides: qualitative	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
4217 Oxalate/Citrate: enzymatic each	9.38	276.90	6.25	184.50
4218 Glucose: quantitative	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4219 Steroids: chromatography (each)	7.2	212.54	4.8	141.70
4221 Creatinine	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4223 Creatinine clearance	7.65	225.83	5.1	150.55
4227 Electrophoreses: qualitative	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4229 Uric acid clearance	7.65	225.83	5.1	150.55
4231 Metabolites HPLC (High Pressure Liquid Chromatography)	37.50	1 107.00	25.00	738.00
4232 Metabolites (Gaschromatography/Mass spectrophotometry)	46.80	1 381.54	31.20	921.02
4233 Pharmacological/Drugs of abuse: Metabolites HPLC (High Pressure Liquid Chromatography)	37.50	1 107.00	25.00	738.00
4234 Pharmacological/Drugs of abuse: Metabolites (Gaschromatography/Mass spectrophotometry)	46.80	1 381.54	31.20	921.02
4237 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: screen test	2.7	79.70	1.8	53.14
4239 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: quantitative	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
4241 DELETED 2009: Indican or indole: qualitative				
4247 Ketones: excluding dip-stick method	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4248 Reducing substances	1.8	53.14	1.2	35.42
4251 Metanephrines: column chromatography	22.05	650.92	14.7	433.94
4253 Aromatic amines (gas chromatography/mass spectrophotometry)	27	797.04	18	531.36
4254 Nitrosonaphtol test for tyrosine	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4262 Micro Albumin-Qualitative	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4263 pH: Excluding dip-slick method	0.9	26.57	0.6	17.71
4265 Thin layer chromatography: one way	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
4266 Thin layer chromatography: two way	11.25	332.10	7.5	221.40
4267 Total organic matter screen: Infrared	31.25	922.50	20.83	614.90
4268 Organic acids: quantitative: GCMS	109.38	3 228.90	72.92	2 152.60
4269 Phenylpyruvic acid: ferric chloride	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4271 Phosphate excretion index	22.05	650.92	14.7	433.94
4272 Porphobilinogen qualitative screen: urine	5	147.60	3.33	98.30
4273 Porphobilinogen/ALA: quantitative each	15	442.80	10	295.20
4283 Magnesium: spectrophotometric	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4284 Magnesium: atomic absorption	7.25	214.02	4.83	142.58
4285 Identification of carbohydrate	7.65	225.83	5.1	150.55
4287 Identification of drug: qualitative	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4288 Identification of drug: quantitative	10.8	318.82	7.2	212.54
4293 Urea clearance	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4297 Copper: spectrophotometric	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4298 Copper: Atomic absorption	18.12	534.90	12.08	356.60
4300 Indican or Indole: Qualitative	3.15	92.99	2.1	61.99
4301 Chloride	2.59	76.46	1.73	51.07
4307 Ammonium chloride loading test	22.05	650.92	14.7	433.94
4309 Urobilinogen: quantitative	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
4313 Phosphates	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4315 Potassium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4316 Sodium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4319 Urea	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4321 Uric acid	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4322 Fluoride	5.18	152.91	3.45	101.84
4323 Total protein and protein electrophoreses	11.25	332.10	7.5	221.40
4325 VMA: quantitative	11.25	332.10	7.5	221.40
4327 Immunofixation: Total Protein, IgG, IgA, IgM, Kappa, Lambda	46.88	1 383.90	31.25	922.50
4335 Cystine: quantitative	12.6	371.95	8.4	247.97
4336 Dinitrophenol hydrazine test: ketoacids	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4337 Hydroxyproline: quantitative	18.9	557.93	12.6	371.95

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
	U	R	U	R
21.8 Biochemical tests: Faeces				
4339 Chloride	2.59	76.46	1.73	51.07
4343 Fat: qualitative	3.15	92.99	2.1	61.99
4345 Fat: quantitative	22.05	650.92	14.7	433.94
4347 pH	0.9	26.57	0.6	17.71
4351 Occult blood: chemical test	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4352 Occult blood (monoclonal antibodies)	10	295.20	6.67	196.90
4357 Potassium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4358 Sodium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4361 Stercobilin	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4363 Stercobilinogen: quantitative	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
21.9 Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous				
4370 Vancomycin, Phenytoin, Theophylline	12.4	366.05	8.27	244.13
4371 Amylase in exudate	5.18	152.91	3.45	101.84
4374 Trace metals in biological fluid: Atomic absorption	18.13	535.20	12.08	356.60
4375 Calcium in fluid: Spectrophotometric	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4376 Calcium in fluid: Atomic absorption	7.25	214.02	4.83	142.58
4388 Gastric contents: Maximal stimulation	27	797.04	18	531.36
4389 Gastric fluid: Total acid per specimen	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4391 Renal calculus: Chemistry	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4392 Renal calculus: Crystallography	16.25	479.70	10.8	318.82
4393 Saliva: Potassium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4394 Saliva: Sodium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4395 Sweat: Sodium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4396 Sweat: Potassium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4397 Sweat: Chloride	2.59	76.46	1.73	51.07
4399 Sweat collection by iontophoresis (excluding collection material)	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4400 Tryptophane loading test	22.05	650.92	14.7	433.94
21.10 Cerebrospinal fluid				
4401 Cell count	3.45	101.84	2.3	67.90
4407 Cell count: protein, glucose and chloride	7.65	225.83	5.1	150.55
4409 Chloride	2.59	76.46	1.73	51.07
4415 Potassium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4416 Sodium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4417 Protein: Qualitative	0.9	26.57	0.6	17.71
4419 Protein: Quantitative	3.11	91.81	2.07	61.11
4421 Glucose	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4423 Urea	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4425 Protein electrophoresis	12.6	371.95	8.4	247.97
4434 Bacteriological DNA identification (PCR)	75	2 214.00	50	1 476.00

		Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
		U	R	U	R
21.12	Isotopes				
4451	HCG: Monoclonal immunological: Quantitative	12.4	366.05	8.27	244.13
4458	Micro-albuminuria: radio-isotope method	12.42	366.64	8.3	245.02
4459	Acetyl choline receptor antibody	158.12	4 667.70	105.41	3 111.70
4463	C6 complement functional assay	45	1 328.40	30	885.60
4466	Beta-2-microglobulin	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4469	S-S100	20	590.40	13.33	393.50
4452	Bone-Specific Alk. Phosphatase	20	590.40	13.33	393.50
4479	Vitamin B12-absorption: Shilling test	11.7	345.38	7.8	230.26
4480	Serotonin	18.75	553.50	12.5	369.00
4482	Free thyroxine (FT4)	17.48	516.01	11.65	343.91
4484	Thyroid profile (only with special motivation)	37.8	1 115.86	24.72	729.73
4485	Insulin	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4488	NT Pro BNP	47.04	1 388.62	33.35	984.49
4491	Vitamin B12	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4493	Drug concentration: quantitative	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4497	Carbohydrate deficient transferrin	28.06	857.85	19.37	571.80
4499	Cortisol	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4500	DHEA sulphate	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4507	Thyrotropin (TSH)	19.6	578.59	13.07	385.83
4509	Free tri-iodothyronine (FT3)	17.48	516.01	11.65	343.91
4511	Renin activity	18.9	557.93	12.6	371.95
4516	Follicle stimulating hormone (FSH)	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4517	Luteinizing hormone (LH)	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4522	Alpha-Feto protein	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4523	ACTH	21.74	641.76	14.49	427.74
4524	Free PSA	14.49	427.74	9.66	285.16
4527	Gastrin	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4528	Ferritin	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4530	Antiplatelet antibodies	15.3	451.66	10.2	301.10
4531	Hepatitis: per antigen or antibody	14.49	427.74	9.66	285.16
4532	Transcobalamin	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4533	Folic acid	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4536	Erythrocyte folate	17.48	516.01	11.65	343.91
4537	Prolactin	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4538	Procalcitonin: Qualitative	32	944.64	21.33	629.66
4539	Procalcitonin: Quantitative	46	1 357.92	30.67	905.38
21.13	After hour service and travelling fees (applicable to pathologists only)				
	Miscellaneous				
4544	Attendance in theatre	27	797.04	-	-
4547	After hour service: (Monday to Friday) 17:00 to 08:00. Saturday 13:00 to Monday 08:00 and public holidays	Tariff/Tarief + 50%	Tariff/Tarief + 50%		
4549	Minimum fee for after hour service	6.3	185.98	-	-
4551	Fees not detailed in the above Pathology Schedule (section 21) are obtainable from the National Pathology Group of the SAMA, and will be based on the fee for a comparable service in the Tariff of fees		-		-
22.	ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY				
	The amounts in this section are calculated according to the Anatomical Pathology unit values				
22.1	Exfoliative cytology				
4561	Sputum and all body fluids: First unit	13.4	390.48	8.9	259.35
4563	Sputum and all body fluids: Each additional unit	7.8	227.29	5.2	151.53
4564	Performance of fine-needle aspiration for cytology	15	437.10		
22.2	Histology				
4567	Histology per sample/specimen each	20	582.80	13.3	387.56
4571	Histology per additional block each	11.6	338.02	7.7	224.38
4575	Histology and frozen section in laboratory	22.7	661.48	15.1	440.01
4577	Histology and frozen section in theatre	90	2 622.60	60	1 748.40
4578	Second and subsequent frozen sections, each	20	582.80	13.4	390.48
4579	Attendance in theatre - no frozen section performed	26.3	766.38	17.5	509.95
4582	Serial step sections (including 4567)	23.3	678.96	15.6	454.58
4584	Serial step sections per additional block each	13.6	393.39	9	262.26
4587	Histology consultation	10.1	294.31	6.7	195.24
4589	Special stains	6.7	195.24	4.5	131.13
4591	Immuno-fluorescence/studies	20.7	603.20	13.8	402.13
4593	Electron microscopy	94	2 739.16	63	1 835.82
4650	Autogenous vaccine	8	233.12	5.33	155.32
4651	Entomological examination	13.9	405.05	9.27	270.13

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
	U	R	U	R
21. PATHOLOGY				
Notes: For fees for Histology and Cytology refer to items 4561 to 4595 under section 22: Anatomical Pathology				
The amounts in this section are calculated according to the Clinical Pathology unit values				
21.1 Haematology				
3705 Alkali resistant haemoglobin	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3709 Antiglobulin test (Coombs' or trypsinized red cells)	3.65	107.75	2.45	72.32
3710 Antibody titration	7.2	212.54	4.8	141.70
3711 Ameth count	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3712 Antibody identification	8.45	249.44	5.65	166.79
3713 Bleeding time (does not include the cost of the simplate device)	6.94	204.87	4.63	136.68
3715 Buffy Layer examination	19.9	587.45	13.27	391.73
3716 Mean Cell Volume	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3717 Bone marrow cytological examination only	19.9	587.45	13.27	391.73
3719 Bone marrow: Aspiration	8.4	247.97	5.6	165.31
3720 Bone marrow trephine biopsy	32.6	962.35	21.7	640.58
3721 Bone marrow aspiration and trephine biopsy (excluding histological examination)	36.8	1 086.34	24.5	723.24
3722 Capillary fragility: Hess	2.02	59.63	1.35	39.85
3723 Circulating anticoagulants	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3724 Coagulation factor inhibitor assay	57.56	1 699.17	38.37	1 132.68
3726 Activated protein C resistance	26	767.52	17.3	510.70
3727 Coagulation time	3.16	93.28	2.11	62.29
3728 Anti-factor Xa Activity	53.6	1 582.27	35.73	1 054.75
3729 Cold agglutinins	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3730 Protein S: Functional	37.5	1 107.00	25	738.00
3731 Compatability for blood transfusion	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3734 Protein C (chromogenic)	30.29	894.16	20.19	596.01
3739 Erythrocyte count	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3740 Factors V and VII: Qualitative	7.2	212.54	4.8	141.70
3741 Coagulation factor assay: functional	9.45	278.96	6.3	185.98
3742 Coagulation factor assay: Immunological	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3743 Erythrocyte sedimentation rate	2.5	73.80	1.67	49.30
3744 Fibrin stabilising factor (urea test)	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3746 Fibrin monomers	2.7	79.70	1.8	53.14
3748 Plasminogen Activator Inhibitor (PAI-I)	65.95	1 946.84	43.97	1 297.99
3750 Tissue Plasminogen Activator (tPA)	67.79	2 001.16	45.19	1 334.01
3751 Osmotic fragility (screen)	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3753 Osmotic fragility (before and after incubation)	18	531.36	12	354.24

		Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
		U	R	U	R
3754	ABO Reverse Group	5.5	162.36	3.67	108.34
3755	Full blood count (including items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791)	10.5	309.96	7	206.64
3756	Full cross match	7.2	212.54	4.8	141.70
3757	Coagulation factors (quantitative)	32.2	950.54	21.47	633.79
3758	Factor VIII related antigen	60.46	1 784.78	40.31	1 189.95
3759	Coagulation factor correction study	11.72	345.97	7.81	230.55
3761	Factor XIII related antigen	61.11	1 803.97	40.74	1 202.64
3762	Haemoglobin estimation	1.8	53.14	1.2	35.42
3763	Contact activated product essay	16.2	478.22	10.8	318.82
3764	Grouping: A-, B- and O-antigens	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3765	Grouping; Rh antigens	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3766	PIVKA	43.49	1 283.82	28.99	855.78
3767	Euglobulin lysis time	25.58	755.12	17.05	503.32
3768	Haemoglobin A2 (column chromatography)	15	442.80	10	295.20
3769	HB Electrophoresis	26.82	791.73	17.88	527.82
3770	Haemoglobin-S (solubility test)	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3773	Ham's acidified serum test	8	236.16	5.33	157.34
3775	Heinz bodies	8	236.16	5.33	157.34
3776	Haemosiderin in urinary sediment	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3777	DELETED 2009: Heparin estimation				
3781	Heparin tolerance	7.2	212.54	4.8	141.70
3783	Leucocyte differential count	6.2	183.02	4.15	122.51
3785	Leucocytes: total count	1.8	53.14	1.2	35.42
3786	QBC malaria concentration and fluorescent staining	25	738.00	16.7	492.98
3787	LE-cells	8.3	245.02	5.55	163.84
3789	Neutrophil alkaline phosphatase	28	826.56	18.7	552.02
3791	Packed cell volume: Haematocrit	1.8	53.14	1.2	35.42
3792	Plasmodium falciparum: Monoclonal immunological identification	9	265.68	6	177.12
3793	Plasma haemoglobin	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
3794	Platelet Sensitivities	18.64	550.25	12.43	366.93
3795	Platelet aggregation per aggregant	12.14	358.37	8.09	238.82
3796	Platelet antibodies: agglutination	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
3797	Platelet count	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3799	Platelet adhesiveness	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3801	Prothrombin consumption	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3803	Prothrombin determination (two stages)	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3805	Prothrombin index	6	177.12	4	118.08
3806	Therapeutic drug level: Dosage	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3807	Recalcification time	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3809	Reticulocyte count	3	88.56	2	59.04
3811	Sickling test	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3814	Sucrose lysis test for PNH	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners		
	U	R	U	R	
3816	T and B-cells EAC markers (limited to ONE marker only for CD4/8 counts)	21.1	622.87	14.07	415.35
3820	Thrombo-Elastogram	26	767.52	17.33	511.58
3825	Fibrinogen titre	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3829	Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: Qualitative	8	236.16	5.33	157.34
3830	Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: quantitative	16	472.32	10.7	315.86
3832	Red cell pyruvate kinase: quantitative	16	472.32	10.7	315.86
3834	Red cell Rhesus phenotype	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3835	Haemoglobin F in blood smear	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3837	Partial thromboplastin time	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3841	Thrombin time (screen)	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3843	Thrombin time (serial)	7.65	225.83	5.1	150.55
3847	Haemoglobin H	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3851	Fibrin degeneration products (diffusion plate)	10.35	305.53	6.9	203.69
3853	Fibrin degeneration products (latex slide)	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3854	XDP (Dimer test or equivalent latex slide test)	8.5	250.92	5.67	167.38
3856	D-Dimer	27.52	812.39	18.35	541.69
3855	Hemagglutination inhibition	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3858	Heparin Removal	28.88	852.54	19.25	568.26
21.2	Microscopic examinations				
3863	Autogenous vaccine	12.6	371.95	8.4	247.97
3864	Entomological examination	20.7	611.06	13.8	407.38
3865	Parasites in blood smear	5.6	165.31	3.73	110.11
3867	Miscellaneous (body fluids, urine, exudate, fungi, Pusscrappings, etc.)	4.9	144.65	3.3	97.42
3868	Fungus identification	8.3	245.02	5.5	162.36
3869	Faeces (including parasites)	4.9	144.65	3.27	96.53
3872	Automated urine microscopy	8.72	257.41	5.81	171.51
3873	Transmission electron microscopy	85	2 509.20	57	1 682.64
3874	Scanning electron microscopy	100	2 952.00	67	1 977.84
3875	Inclusion bodies	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3878	Crystal identification polarised light microscopy	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3879	Compyobacter in stool: fastidious culture	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3880	Antigen detection with polyclonal antibodies	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3881	Mycobacteria	3	88.56	2	59.04
3882	Antigen detection with monoclonal antibodies	10.8	318.82	7.2	212.54
3883	Concentration techniques for parasites	3	88.56	2	59.04
3884	Dark field, Phase- or interference contrast microscopy, Nomarski or Fontana	6.3	185.98	4.2	123.98
3885	Cytochemical stain	5.45	160.88	3.65	107.75
21.3	Bacteriology (culture and biological examination)				
3886	DELETED 2009: Antibiotic MIC per organism per antibiotic				
3887	Antibiotic susceptibility test, per organism	8	236.16	5.33	157.34
3889	Clostridium difficile toxin: Monoclonal immunological	12.4	366.05	8.27	244.13
3890	Antibiotic assay of tissues and fluids	13.9	410.33	9.27	273.65
3891	Blood culture: aerobic s	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3892	Blood culture: anaerobic	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3893	Bacteriological culture: miscellaneous	6.3	185.98	4.2	123.98
3894	Radiometric blood culture	10.8	318.82	7.2	212.54
3895	Bacteriological culture: fastidious organisms	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3896	In vivo culture: bacteria	16	472.32	10.65	314.39
3897	In vivo culture: virus	16	472.32	10.65	314.39
3898	Bacterial exotoxin production (in vitro assay)	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3899	Bacterial exotoxin production (in vivo assay)	20.7	611.06	13.8	407.38
3901	Fungal culture	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3903	Antibiotic level: biological fluids	11.7	345.38	7.8	230.26
3905	Identification of virus or rickettsia	20.7	611.06	13.8	407.38
3906	Identification: chlamydia	16	472.32	10.65	314.39
3907	Culture for staphylococcus aureus [Discontinued 2020]				
3908	Anaerobic culture: comprehensive	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3909	Anaerobic culture: limited procedure	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3911	B-Lactamase	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3915	Mycobacterium culture	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3917	Mycoplasma culture: limited	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3918	Mycoplasma culture: comprehensive	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3919	Identification of mycobacterium	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3920	Mycobacterium: antibiotic sensitivity	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3921	Antibiotic synergistic study	20.7	611.06	13.8	407.38
3922	Viable cell count	1.35	39.85	0.9	26.57
3923	Staph ID Abr (Yeast ID)	3.15	92.99	2.1	61.99
3924	Biochemical ident of bacterium: extended	12.5	369.00	8.33	245.90
3925	Serological ident of bacterium: abridged	3.15	92.99	2.1	61.99
3926	Serological ident of bacterium: extended	10.2	301.10	6.8	200.74
3927	Grouping of streptococci	7.3	215.50	4.85	143.17

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 OF BOOK 2

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 669

30

March
Maart

2021

No. 44364

PART 2 OF 2

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845



9 771682 584003



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

		Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
		U	R	U	R
3928	Antimicrobial substances	3.8	112.18	2.5	73.80
3929	Radiometric mycobacterium identification	14	413.28	9.3	274.54
3930	Radiometric mycobacterium antibiotic sensitivity	25	738.00	16.7	492.98

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners		
	U	R	U	R	
4652	Rapid automated bacterial identification per organism	15	442.80	10	295.20
4653	Rapid automated antibiotic susceptibility per organism	17	501.84	11.33	334.46
4654	Rapid automated MIC per organism per antibiotic	17	501.84	11.33	334.46
4655	Mycobacteria: MIC determination - E Test	16.50	487.08	11.00	324.72
4656	Mycobacteria: Identification HPLC	35.00	1 033.20	23.33	688.70
4657	Mycobacteria: Liquefied, concentrated, fluorochrome stain	9.90	292.25	6.60	194.83
21.4	Serology				
3932	HIV Elisa Type I and II (Screening tests only)	14.1	416.23	9.4	277.49
3933	IgE: Total; EMIT or ELISA	11.7	345.38	7.8	230.26
3934	Auto antibodies by labelled antibodies	16	472.32	10.65	314.39
3938	Precipitin test per antigen	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3939	Agglutination test per antigen	5.5	162.36	3.67	108.34
3940	Haemagglutination test: per antigen	9.9	292.25	6.6	194.83
3941	Modified Coombs' test for brucellosis	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3942	Hepatitis Rapid Viral Ab	12.24	361.32	8.16	240.88
3943	Antibody titer to bacterial exotoxin	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3944	IgE: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	12.4	366.05	8.27	244.13
3945	Complement fixation test	5.85	172.69	3.9	115.13
3946	IgM: Specific antibody titer: ELISA or EMIT: per Ag	14.05	414.76	9.37	276.60
3947	C-reactive protein	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3948	IgG: Specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	12.95	382.28	8.63	254.76
3949	Qualitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3950	Neutrophil phagocytosis	25.2	743.90	16.8	495.94
3951	Quantitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
3952	Neutrophil chemotaxis	67.95	2 005.88	45.3	1 337.26
3953	Tube agglutination test	4.15	122.51	2.76	81.48
3955	Paul Bunnell: presumptive	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
3956	Infectious Mononucleosis latex slide test (Monospot or equivalent)	8.5	250.92	5.67	167.38
3957	Paul Bunnell: Absorption	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4601	Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class I	36	1 062.72	24	708.48
4602	Panel typing: Antibody detection: Class II	44	1 298.88	29.3	864.94
4607	Cross matching T-cells (per tray)	18	531.36	12	354.24
4608	Cross matching B-cells	38	1 121.76	25.3	746.86
4609	Cross matching T- & B-cells	48	1 416.96	32	944.64
4610	Helicobacter pylori antigen test	34.6	1 021.39	23.07	681.03
4613	Anti-Gm1 Antibody Assay	75	2 214.00	50	1 476.00

		Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
		U	R	U	R
4614	HIV Ab - Rapid Test	12	354.24	8	236.16
3959	Rose Waaler Agglutination test	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3961	Slide agglutination test	2.63	77.64	1.75	51.66
3962	Rebuck skin window	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
3963	Serum complement level: each component	3.15	92.99	2.1	61.99
3967	Auto-antibody: Sensitised erythrocytes	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3969	Western blot technique	7.9	2 184.48	49	1 446.48
3971	Immuno-diffusion test: per antigen	3.15	92.99	2.1	61.99
3973	Immuno electrophoresis: per immune serum	9.45	278.96	6.3	185.98
3975	Indirect immuno-fluorescence test (Bacterial, viral, parasitic)	12	354.24	8	236.16
3977	Counter immuno-electrophoresis	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
3978	Lymphocyte transformation	51.7	1 526.18	34.5	1 018.44
3980	Bilharzia Ag Serum/Urine	14.5	428.04	9.67	285.46
21.5	Skin tests				
	For skin-prick allergy tests, please refer to items 0218 to 0221 in the Integumentary Section				
21.6	Biochemical tests: Blood				
3991	Abnormal pigments: qualitative	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
3993	Abnormal pigments: quantitative	9	265.68	6	177.12
3995	Acid phosphatase	5.18	152.91	3.45	101.84
3996	Serum Amyloid A	8.28	244.43	5.52	162.95
3997	Acid phosphatase fractionation	1.8	53.14	1.2	35.42
3998	Amino acids: Quantitative (Post derivatisation HPLC)	78.12	2 306.10	52.08	1 537.40
3999	Albumin	4.8	141.70	3.2	94.46
4000	Alcohol	12.4	366.05	8.27	244.13
4001	Alkaline phosphatase	5.18	152.91	3.45	101.84
4002	Alkaline Phosphatase-iso-enzymes	11.7	345.38	7.8	230.26
4003	Ammonia: enzymatic	7.71	227.60	5.14	151.73
4004	Ammonia: monitor	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4005	Alpha-1-antitrypsin	7.2	212.54	4.8	141.70
4006	Amylase	5.18	152.91	3.45	101.84
4007	Arsenic in blood, hair or nails	36.25	1 070.10	24.17	713.50
4008	Bilirubin – Reflectance	4.77	140.81	3.18	93.87
4009	Bilirubin: total	4.77	140.81	3.18	93.87
4010	Bilirubin: conjugated	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4014	Cadmium: atomic absorp	18.12	534.90	12.08	356.60
4016	Calcium: Ionized	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
4017	Calcium: spectrophotometric	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4018	Calcium: atomic absorption	7.25	214.02	4.83	142.58
4019	Carotene	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4023	Chloride	2.59	76.46	1.73	51.07
4026	LDL cholesterol (chemical determination)	6.9	203.69	4.6	135.79
4027	Cholesterol total	5.34	157.64	3.56	105.09

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners		
	U	R	U	R	
4029	Cholinesterase: serum or erythrocyte: each	7.48	220.81	4.99	147.30
4030	Cholinesterase phenotype (Dibucaine or fluoride each)	9	265.68	6	177.12
4031	Total CO ₂	5.18	152.91	3.45	101.84
4032	Creatinine	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4035	CSF-Albumin	9.45	278.96	6.3	185.98
4036	CSF-IgG Index	22.05	650.92	14.7	433.94
4040	Homocysteine (random)	15.3	451.66	10.2	301.10
4041	Homocysteine (after Methionine load)	18.1	534.31	12.06	356.01
4042	D-Xylose absorption test: two hours	13.15	388.19	8.75	258.30
4045	Fibrinogen: quantitative	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
4047	Hollander test	24.75	730.62	16.5	487.08
4049	Glucose tolerance test (2 specimens)	8.97	264.79	5.98	176.53
4050	Glucose strip-test with photometric reading	1.8	53.14	1.2	35.42
4051	Galactose	11.25	332.10	7.5	221.40
4052	Glucose tolerance test (3 specimens)	13.17	388.78	8.78	259.19
4053	Glucose tolerance test (4 specimens)	17.37	512.76	11.58	341.84
4057	Glucose Quantitative	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4061	Glucose tolerance test (5 specimens)	21.56	636.45	14.37	424.20
4063	Fructosamine	7.2	212.54	4.8	141.70
4064	Glycated haemoglobin: chromatography/HbA1C	14.25	420.66	9.5	280.44
4067	Lithium: flame ionisation	5.18	152.91	3.45	101.84
4068	Lithium: atomic absorption	7.48	220.81	4.99	147.30
4071	Iron	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
4073	Iron-binding capacity	7.65	225.83	5.1	150.55
4076	Carboxy haemoglobin (6x per 24 hrs)	19.1	563.83	12.73	375.79
4078	Oximetry analysis: MetHb, COHb, O ₂ Hb, RHb, SulfHb	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
4079	Ketones in plasma: qualitative	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4081	Drug level-biological fluid: Quantitative	10.8	318.82	7.2	212.54
4086	Plasma Lactate				
4085	Lipase				
4091	Lipoprotein electrophoresis	9	265.68	6	177.12
4093	Osmolality: Serum or urine	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
4094	Magnesium: Spectrophotometric	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4095	Magnesium: Atomic absorption	7.25	214.02	4.83	142.58
4096	Mercury: Atomic absorption	18.12	534.90	12.08	356.60
4098	Copper: Atomic absorption	18.12	534.90	12.08	356.60
4105	Protein electrophoresis	9	265.68	6	177.12
4106	IgG sub-class 1.2, 3 or 4: Per sub-class	20	590.40	13.2	389.66
4109	Phosphate	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners		
	U	R	U	R	
4111	Phospholipids	3.75	92.99	2.1	61.99
4113	Potassium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4114	Sodium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4117	Protein: total	3.11	91.81	2.07	61.11
4121	pH, pCO ₂ or pO ₂ each	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
4123	Pyruvic acid	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4125	Salicylates	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4126	Secretin-pancreozymin responds	26.1	770.47	17.4	513.65
4127	Caeruloplasmin	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4128	Phenylalanine: Quantitative	11.25	332.10	7.5	221.40
4129	Glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH)	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4130	Aspartate amino transferase (AST)	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4131	Alanine amino transferase (ALT)	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4132	Cretine kinase (CK)	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4133	Lactate dehydrogenase (LD)	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4134	Gamma glutamyl transferase (GGT)	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4135	Aldolase	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4136	Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE)	9	265.68	6	177.12
4137	Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme	10.8	318.82	7.2	212.54
4138	CK-MB: immunoinhibition/precipitation	10.8	318.82	7.2	212.54
4139	Adenosine deaminase	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4142	Red cell enzymes: each	7.8	230.26	5.2	153.50
4143	Serum/plasma enzymes: each	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4144	Transferrin	11.7	345.38	7.8	230.26
4146	Lead: atomic absorption	15	442.80	10	295.20
4151	Urea	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4152	CK-MB	12.4	366.05	8.27	244.13
4154	Myoglobin quantitative: Monoclonal immunological	12.4	366.05	8.27	244.13
4155	Uric acid	3.78	111.59	2.52	74.39
4157	Vitamin A-saturation test	15.3	451.66	10.2	301.10
4158	Vitamin E (tocopherol)	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
4159	Vitamin A	6.3	185.98	4.2	123.98
4160	Vitamin C (ascorbic acid)	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4161	Trop T	20	590.40	13.33	393.50
4171	Sodium + potassium + chloride + CO ₂ + urea	15.84	467.60	10.56	311.73
4172	ELIZA or EMIT technique	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4181	Quantitative protein estimation: Mancini method	7.76	229.08	5.17	152.62
4182	Quantitative protein estimation: nephelometer	8.28	244.43	5.52	162.95
4183	Quantitative protein estimation: labelled antibody	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4185	Lactose	10.8	318.82	7.2	212.54
4187	Zinc: atomic absorption	18.12	534.90	12.08	356.60

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
	U	R	U	R
21.7 Biochemical tests: Urine				
4188 Urine dipstick, per stick (irrespective of the number of tests on stick)	1.5	44.28	1	29.52
4189 Abnormal pigments	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4193 Alkapton test: homogentisic acid	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4194 Amino acids: quantitative (Post derivatisation HPLC)	78.12	2 306.10	52.08	1 537.40
4195 Amino laevulinic acid	18	531.36	12	354.24
4197 Amylase	5.18	152.91	3.45	101.84
4199 Ascorbic acid	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4201 Bence-Jones protein	2.7	79.70	1.8	53.14
4203 Phenol	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
4204 Calcium: atomic absorption	7.25	214.02	4.83	142.58
4205 Calcium: spectrophotometric	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4206 Calcium: absorption and excretion studies	25	738.00	16.7	492.98
4209 Lead: atomic absorption	15	442.80	10	295.20
4211 Bile pigments: qualitative	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4213 Protein: quantitative	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4216 Mucopolysaccharides: qualitative	3.6	106.27	2.4	70.85
4217 Oxalate/Citrate: enzymatic each	9.38	276.90	6.25	184.50
4218 Glucose: quantitative	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4219 Steroids: chromatography (each)	7.2	212.54	4.8	141.70
4221 Creatinine	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4223 Creatinine clearance	7.65	225.83	5.1	150.55
4227 Electrophoreses: qualitative	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4229 Uric acid clearance	7.65	225.83	5.1	150.55
4231 Metabolites HPLC (High Pressure Liquid Chromatography)	37.50	1 107.00	25.00	738.00
4232 Metabolites (Gaschromatography/Mass spectrophotometry)	46.80	1 381.54	31.20	921.02
4233 Pharmacological/Drugs of abuse: Metabolites HPLC (High Pressure Liquid Chromatography)	37.50	1 107.00	25.00	738.00
4234 Pharmacological/Drugs of abuse: Metabolites (Gaschromatography/Mass spectrophotometry)	46.80	1 381.54	31.20	921.02
4237 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: screen test	2.7	79.70	1.8	53.14
4239 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: quantitative	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
4241 DELETED 2009: Indican or indole: qualitative				
4247 Ketones: excluding dip-stick method	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4248 Reducing substances	1.8	53.14	1.2	35.42
4251 Metanephrines: column chromatography	22.05	650.92	14.7	433.94
4253 Aromatic amines (gas chromatography/mass spectrophotometry)	27	797.04	18	531.36
4254 Nitrosonaphthol test for tyrosine	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4262 Micro Albumin-Qualitative	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4263 pH: Excluding dip-stick method	0.9	26.57	0.6	17.71
4265 Thin layer chromatography: one way	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
4266 Thin layer chromatography: two way	11.25	332.10	7.5	221.40
4267 Total organic matter screen: Infrared	31.25	922.50	20.83	614.90
4268 Organic acids: quantitative: GCMS	109.38	3 228.90	72.92	2 152.60
4269 Phenylpyruvic acid: ferric chloride	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4271 Phosphate excretion index	22.05	650.92	14.7	433.94
4272 Porphobilinogen qualitative screen: urine	5	147.60	3.33	98.30
4273 Porphobilinogen/ALA: quantitative each	15	442.80	10	295.20
4283 Magnesium: spectrophotometric	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4284 Magnesium: atomic absorption	7.25	214.02	4.83	142.58
4285 Identification of carbohydrate	7.65	225.83	5.1	150.55
4287 Identification of drug: qualitative	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4288 Identification of drug: quantitative	10.8	318.82	7.2	212.54
4293 Urea clearance	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4297 Copper: spectrophotometric	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4298 Copper: Atomic absorption	78.12	534.90	12.08	356.60
4300 Indican or indole: Qualitative	3.15	92.99	2.1	61.99
4301 Chloride	2.59	76.46	1.73	51.07
4307 Ammonium chloride loading test	22.05	650.92	14.7	433.94
4309 Urobilinogen: quantitative	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
4313 Phosphates	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4315 Potassium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4316 Sodium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4319 Urea	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4321 Uric acid	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4322 Fluoride	5.18	152.91	3.45	101.84
4323 Total protein and protein electrophoreses	11.25	332.10	7.5	221.40
4325 VMA: quantitative	11.25	332.10	7.5	221.40
4327 Immunofixation: Total Protein, IgG, IgA, IgM, Kappa, Lambda	46.88	1 383.90	31.25	922.50
4335 Cystine: quantitative	12.6	371.85	8.4	247.97
4336 Dinitrophenal hydrazine test: ketoacids	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4337 Hydroxyproline: quantitative	18.9	567.93	12.6	371.95

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
	U	R	U	R
21.8 Biochemical tests: Faeces				
4339 Chloride	2.59	76.46	1.73	51.07
4343 Fat: qualitative	3.15	92.99	2.1	61.99
4345 Fat: quantitative	22.05	650.92	14.7	433.94
4347 pH	0.9	26.57	0.6	17.71
4351 Occult blood: chemical test	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4352 Occult blood (monoclonal antibodies)	10	295.20	6.67	196.90
4357 Potassium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4358 Sodium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4361 Stercobilin	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4363 Stercobilinogen: quantitative	6.75	199.26	4.5	132.84
21.9 Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous				
4370 Vancomycin, Phenytoin, Theophylline	12.4	366.05	8.27	244.13
4371 Amylase in exudate	5.18	152.91	3.45	101.84
4374 Trace metals in biological fluid: Atomic absorption	18.13	535.20	12.08	356.60
4375 Calcium in fluid: Spectrophotometric	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4376 Calcium in fluid: Atomic absorption	7.25	214.82	4.83	142.58
4388 Gastric contents: Maximal stimulation	27	797.04	18	531.36
4389 Gastric fluid: Total acid per specimen	2.25	66.42	1.5	44.28
4391 Renal calculus: Chemistry	5.4	159.41	3.6	106.27
4392 Renal calculus: Crystallography	16.25	479.70	10.8	318.82
4393 Saliva: Potassium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4394 Saliva: Sodium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4395 Sweat: Sodium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4396 Sweat: Potassium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4397 Sweat: Chloride	2.59	76.46	1.73	51.07
4399 Sweat collection by iontophoresis (excluding collection material)	4.5	132.84	3	88.56
4400 Tryptophane loading test	22.05	650.92	14.7	433.94
21.10 Cerebrospinal fluid				
4401 Cell count	3.45	101.84	2.3	67.90
4407 Cell count: protein, glucose and chloride	7.65	225.83	5.1	150.55
4409 Chloride	2.59	76.46	1.73	51.07
4415 Potassium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4416 Sodium	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4417 Protein: Qualitative	0.9	26.57	0.6	17.71
4419 Protein: Quantitative	3.11	91.81	2.07	61.11
4421 Glucose	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4423 Urea	3.62	106.86	2.41	71.14
4425 Protein electrophoresis	12.6	371.95	8.4	247.97
4434 Bacteriological DNA identification (PCR)	75	2 214.00	50	1 476.00

	Pathologist		Other Specialists and General Practitioners	
	U	R	U	R
21.12 Isotopes				
4451 HCG: Monoclonal immunological: Quantitative	12.4	366.05	8.27	244.13
4458 Micro-albuminuria: radio-isotope method	12.42	366.64	8.3	245.02
4459 Acetyl choline receptor antibody	158.12	4 667.70	105.41	3 111.70
4463 C6 complement functional assay	45	1 328.40	30	885.60
4466 Beta-2-microglobulin	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4469 S-S100	20	590.40	13.33	393.50
4452 Bone-Specific Alk. Phosphatase	20	590.40	13.33	393.50
4479 Vitamin B12-absorption: Shilling test	11.7	345.38	7.8	230.26
4480 Serotonin	18.75	553.50	12.5	369.00
4482 Free thyroxine (FT4)	17.48	516.01	11.65	343.91
4484 Thyroid profile (only with special motivation)	37.8	1 115.86	24.72	729.73
4485 Insulin	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4488 NT Pro BNP	47.04	1 388.62	33.35	984.49
4491 Vitamin B12	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4493 Drug concentration: quantitative	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4497 Carbohydrate deficient transferrin	29.06	857.85	19.37	571.90
4499 Cortisol	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4500 DHEA sulphate	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4507 Thyrotropin (TSH)	19.6	578.59	13.07	385.83
4509 Free tri-iodothyronine (FT3)	17.48	516.01	11.65	343.91
4511 Renin activity	18.9	557.93	12.6	371.95
4516 Folitropin (FSH)	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4517 Lutropin (LH)	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4522 Alpha-Feto protein	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4523 ACTH	21.74	641.76	14.49	427.74
4524 Free PSA	14.49	427.74	9.66	285.16
4527 Gastrin	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4528 Ferritin	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4530 Antiplatelet antibodies	15.3	451.66	10.2	301.10
4531 Hepatitis: per antigen or antibody	14.49	427.74	9.66	285.16
4532 Transcobalamine	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4533 Folic acid	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4536 Erythrocyte folate	17.48	516.01	11.65	343.91
4537 Prolactin	12.42	366.64	8.28	244.43
4538 Procalcitonin: Qualitative	32	944.64	21.33	629.66
4539 Procalcitonin: Quantitative	46	1 357.92	30.67	905.38
21.13 After hour service and travelling fees (applicable to pathologists only)				
Miscellaneous				
4544 Attendance in theatre	27	797.04	-	-
4547 After hour service: (Monday to Friday) 17:00 to 08:00. Saturday 13:00 to Monday 08:00 and public holidays	Tariff/Tarief + 50%	Tariff/Tarief + 50%		
4549 Minimum fee for after hour service	6.3	185.98	-	-
4551 Fees not detailed in the above Pathology Schedule (section 21) are obtainable from the National Pathology Group of the SAMA, and will be based on the fee for a comparable service in the Tariff of fees		-		-
22. ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY				
The amounts in this section are calculated according to the Anatomical Pathology unit values				
22.1 Exfoliative cytology				
4561 Sputum and all body fluids: First unit	13.4	390.48	8.9	259.35
4563 Sputum and all body fluids: Each additional unit	7.8	227.29	5.2	151.53
4564 Performance of fine-needle aspiration for cytology	15	437.10		
22.2 Histology				
4567 Histology per sample/specimen each	20	582.80	13.3	387.56
4571 Histology per additional block each	11.6	338.02	7.7	224.38
4575 Histology and frozen section in laboratory	22.7	661.48	15.1	440.01
4577 Histology and frozen section in theatre	90	2 622.60	60	1 748.40
4578 Second and subsequent frozen sections, each	20	582.80	13.4	390.48
4579 Attendance in theatre - no frozen section performed	26.3	766.38	17.5	509.95
4582 Serial step sections (including 4567)	23.3	678.96	15.6	454.58
4584 Serial step sections per additional block each	13.5	393.39	9	262.26
4587 Histology consultation	10.1	294.31	6.7	195.24
4589 Special stains	6.7	195.24	4.5	131.13
4591 Immuno-fluorescence/studies	20.7	603.20	13.8	402.13
4593 Electron microscopy	94	2 739.16	63	1 835.82
4650 Autogenous vaccine	8	233.12	5.33	155.32
4651 Entomological examination	13.9	405.05	9.27	270.13

	Specialist		General practitioner	
	U	R	U	R
IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES				
Refer to General Rule P				
P. Travelling fees				
(a) Where, in cases of emergency, a practitioner was called out from his residence or rooms to a patient's home or the hospital, travelling fees can be charged according to the section on travelling expenses (section IV) if more than 16 kilometres in total had to be travelled				
(b) If more than one patient are attended to during the course of a trip, the full travelling expenses must be divided between the relevant patients				
(c) A practitioner is not entitled to charge for any travelling expenses or travelling time to his rooms				
(d) Where a practitioner's residence is more than 8 kilometres away from a hospital, no travelling fees may be charged for services rendered at such hospitals, except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled)				
(e) Where a practitioner conducts an itinerant practice, he is not entitled to charge fees for travelling expenses except in cases of emergency (services not voluntarily scheduled)				
When in cases of emergency (refer to general rule P), a doctor has to travel more than 16 kilometres in total to visit an employee, travelling costs can be charged and shall be calculated as follows				
Consultation, visit or surgical fee PLUS				
5001 Cost of public transport and travelling time <u>or</u> item 5003				
5003 R4.12 per km for each kilometre travelled in own car: 19 km total = 19 x R4.12 = R78.28 (no travelling time)				
Travelling time (Only applicable when public transport is used)				
5005 Specialist 18,00 clinical procedure units per hour or part thereof	18	510.66		
5007 General Practitioner: 12,00 clinical procedure units per hour or part thereof			12	340.44
5009 After hours: Specialist: 27,00 clinical procedure units per hour or part thereof	27	765.99		
5011 After hours: General Practitioners: 18,00 clinical procedure units per hour or part thereof			18	510.66
5013 Travelling fees are not payable to practitioners who assisted at operations on cases referred to surgeons by them				
5015 Travelling expenses may be charged from the medical practitioner's residence for calls received at night or during weekends in cases where travelling fees are allowed				

COIDA Tariff for Medical Practitioners

THE UNIT VALUES FOR THE VARIOUS GROUPS AND SECTIONS AS FROM 1 APRIL 2021 ARE AS FOLLOWS:

	Groups and Sections	Unit Value
1.	Consultation Services codes 0146 & 0109	R 28.37
	Consultation Services: codes 0181; 0182; 0183, 0184, 0186, 0151	R 28.90
2.	Clinical procedures	R 28.37
3.	Anaesthetics	R 132.56
4.	Radiology & MRI	R 29.67
5.	Radiation Oncology	R 31.21
6.	Ultrasound	R 28.03
7.	Computed Tomography	R 28.51
8.	Clinical Pathology	R 29.52
9.	Anatomical Pathology	R 29.14
10.	5 Digit Radiology (SP)	R 193.49

Note : The unit value and amounts published in the tariff is VAT Exclusive

SYMBOLS USED IN THIS PUBLICATION

•	Per service (specify)
β	Per service
φ	Per consultation

COIDA & RSSA INDICATIONS FOR MRI OF INJURY ON DUTY PATIENTS.

Select the appropriate injury, modality and indication to be used in conjunction with a MRI.

Annexure A ➡ MRI motivation form.

Annexure B ➡ COIDA & RSSA indication for MRI.

Annexure C ➡ Indications for plexus and peripheral nerve block.

Annexure D ➡ System format.

Annexure: A
The Department of Labour: Compensation Fund

MRI Motivation Form for Employee's Injured on Duty

Claim Number:

Employee's Name:

Employees ID No:

Name of Employer:

Date of Accident / Injury:

Type of Injury:

Brief description of how
injury occurred:

Previous clinic / imaging
investigations done, and dates:

Imaging investigation required:

Motivation / Clinical indications
for the investigation:

Requesting Doctors Name:

Practice Number:

Date of Referral

This form should preferably be typed.

ANNEXURE :B**COIDA & RSSA– Indications for MR Imaging of Injury on Duty Patients**

Select the appropriate injury, modality and indication. To be used in conjunction with a MRI / CT motivation. Refer also to the document “Guidelines for Imaging of MRI and other studies for Injury on Duty Patients”

 Head Injury - Acute (1) (Acute regarded as within first week of date of injury)

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced level of consciousness (1.i.a) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Seizures (1.i.b) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Neurological deficit (1.i.c) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Skull or facial bone fractures (1.i.d) |

 Head + Cervical Spine Injury – Acute (2)

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> Head as above (2.i) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> CT Spine (bone or joint injury) depending on result spine x-ray (2.ii) |
|
 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI – in selected cases following a CT (2.iii) | |

 Head Injury – Sub acute

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI | <input type="checkbox"/> Rotational axonal injury (2.d) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Chronic subdural haemorrhage |

 Head Injury - long term sequela (3)

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> If convulsions present in semi acute phase, do CT first (3.b) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI | <input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy (contrast and additional sequences often required) (3.a) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Long term structural changes (3.c) |

 Spine – Acute

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> Bone or joint injury (4.i) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI | <input type="checkbox"/> Cord compression (5.i) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Neurological signs (nerve root) (5.ii) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Vertebral body fracture (selected cases) (5.iii) |

 Spine – sub acute and long term sequela

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI | <input type="checkbox"/> Cord injury (6.i) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Disc herniation (6.ii) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Post operative assessment (selected cases) (6.iii) |

 Chest / Body Injury (7)

- | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> Sternal fracture | <input type="checkbox"/> Vascular of lung | <input type="checkbox"/> Other organs / soft tissue |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|

 Extremities

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> Complicated fractures and dislocations (10) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI | <input type="checkbox"/> Muscle distal biceps insertion (9) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Cartilage, tendons, labrum, soft tissue of, joints (8.iii.a) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Planning repair of joints (8.iii.b) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Knee, elbow, ankle (usually no contrast) (8.iii.d) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder, wrist, hip (usually with contrast) (8.iii.c) |

The numbers after the indications refer to the document “Guidelines for Imaging of MRI and other studies for Injury on Duty Patients”. The above indications are not exhaustive, and are merely a selection of the more common indications.

ANNEXURE :B**COIDA & RSSA– Indications for MR Imaging of Injury on Duty Patients**

Select the appropriate injury, modality and indication. To be used in conjunction with a MRI / CT motivation. Refer also to the document “Guidelines for Imaging of MRI and other studies for Injury on Duty Patients”

 Head Injury - Acute (1) (Acute regarded as within first week of date of injury)

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> Reduced level of consciousness (1.i.a) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Seizures (1.i.b) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Neurological deficit (1.i.c) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Skull or facial bone fractures (1.i.d) |

 Head + Cervical Spine Injury – Acute (2)

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> Head as above (2.i) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> CT Spine (bone or joint injury) depending on result spine x-ray (2.ii) |
|
 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI | – in selected cases following a CT (2.iii) |

 Head Injury – Sub acute

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI | <input type="checkbox"/> Rotational axonal injury (2.d) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Chronic subdural haemorrhage |

 Head Injury - long term sequela (3)

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> If convulsions present in semi acute phase, do CT first (3.b) |
|
 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI | <input type="checkbox"/> Epilepsy (contrast and additional sequences often required) (3.a) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Long term structural changes (3.c) |

 Spine – Acute

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> Bone or joint injury (4.i) |
|
 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI | <input type="checkbox"/> Cord compression (5.i) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Neurological signs (nerve root) (5.ii) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Vertebral body fracture (selected cases) (5.iii) |

 Spine – sub acute and long term sequela

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI | <input type="checkbox"/> Cord injury (6.i) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Disc herniation (6.ii) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Post operative assessment (selected cases) (6.iii) |

 Chest / Body Injury (7)

- | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> Sternal fracture | <input type="checkbox"/> Vascular of lung | <input type="checkbox"/> Other organs / soft tissue |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|

 Extremities

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> CT | <input type="checkbox"/> Complicated fractures and dislocations (10) |
|
 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MRI | <input type="checkbox"/> Muscle distal biceps insertion (9) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Cartilage, tendons, labrum, soft tissue of, joints (8.iii.a) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Planning repair of joints (8.iii.b) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Knee, elbow, ankle (usually no contrast) (8.iii.d) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder, wrist, hip (usually with contrast) (8.iii.c) |

The numbers after the indications refer to the document “Guidelines for Imaging of MRI and other studies for Injury on Duty Patients”. The above indications are not exhaustive, and are merely a selection of the more common indications.

ANNEXURE: C

Item 2800 and 2802 as part of anaesthesia

2800 – Plexus nerve block

2802 – Peripheral nerve block

The motivation for the use of one of these codes in addition to that for the “normal” anaesthesia is that it controls post operative pain and minimises the use of pain injections / medication and encourages early mobilisation.

It is reasonable if the injury / surgery is of sufficient nature to expect much pain post operatively, such as in the fracture of a long bone that was surgically reduced and fixated.

It is however not reasonable in cases of a simple fracture to a hand bone / foot bone or uncomplicated amputation of a finger / toe or other simple procedures.

Examples of claims where the use is reasonable:

- open reduction / internal fixation of a femur / tibia – fibula / humerus / radius – ulna
- total knee replacement / total hip replacement

Examples where the use of the codes is not reasonable:

- one fracture in the hand / foot treated surgically
- amputation finger / toe or part of finger / toe
- arthroscopy of the ankle / knee / shoulder

The use of this codes could also be reasonable were a “crushed foot” injury because of many fractures and multiple procedures in one operation.

Item 2800 and 2802 as part of treatment

There also are instances where the use of the codes is part of the treatment (no surgery performed and is not part of general anaesthesia as such). This is why the codes were put into the tariff structure in the first place.

Multiple rib fractures are treated with a nerve block for pain management and that would be acceptable.



COMPEASY ELECTRONIC INVOICING FILE LAYOUT

Field	Description	Max length	Data Type
BATCH HEADER			
1	Header identifier = 1	1	Numeric
2	Switch internal Medical aid reference number	5	Alpha
3	Transaction type = M	1	Alpha
4	Switch administrator number	3	Numeric
5	Batch number	9	Numeric
6	Batch date (CCYYMMDD)	8	Date
7	Scheme name	40	Alpha
8	Switch internal	1	Numeric
DETAIL LINES			
1	Transaction identifier = M	1	Alpha
2	Batch sequence number	10	Numeric
3	Switch transaction number	10	Numeric
4	Switch internal	3	Numeric
5	CF Claim number	20	Alpha
6	Employee surname	20	Alpha
7	Employee initials	4	Alpha
8	Employee Names	20	Alpha
9	BHF Practice number	15	Alpha
10	Switch ID	3	Numeric
11	Patient reference number (account number)	10	Alpha
12	Type of service	1	Alpha
13	Service date (CCYYMMDD)	8	Date
14	Quantity / Time in minutes	7	Decimal
15	Service amount	15	Decimal
16	Discount amount	15	Decimal
17	Description	30	Alpha
18	Tariff	10	Alpha
Field	Description	Max length	Data Type
19	Service fee	1	Numeric
20	Modifier 1	5	Alpha
21	Modifier 2	5	Alpha
22	Modifier 3	5	Alpha
23	Modifier 4	5	Alpha
24	Invoice Number	10	Alpha
25	Practice name	40	Alpha
26	Referring doctor's BHF practice number	15	Alpha
27	Medicine code (NAPPI CODE)	15	Alpha
28	Doctor practice number -sReferredTo	30	Numeric
29	Date of birth / ID number	13	Numeric
30	Service Switch transaction number – batch number	20	Alpha
31	Hospital indicator	1	Alpha
32	Authorisation number	21	Alpha
33	Resubmission flag	5	Alpha
34	Diagnostic codes	64	Alpha

35	Treating Doctor BHF practice number	9	Alpha
36	Dosage duration (for medicine)	4	Alpha
37	Tooth numbers		Alpha
38	Gender (M ,F)	1	Alpha
39	HPCSA number	15	Alpha
40	Diagnostic code type	1	Alpha
41	Tariff code type	1	Alpha
42	CPT code / CDT code	8	Numeric
43	Free Text	250	Alpha
44	Place of service	2	Numeric
45	Batch number	10	Numeric
46	Switch Medical scheme identifier	5	Alpha
47	Referring Doctor's HPCSA number	15	Alpha
48	Tracking number	15	Alpha
49	Optometry: Reading additions	12	Alpha
50	Optometry: Lens	34	Alpha
51	Optometry: Density of tint	6	Alpha
52	Discipline code	7	Numeric
53	Employer name	40	Alpha
54	Employee number	15	Alpha

Field	Description	Max length	Data Type
55	Date of Injury (CCYYMMDD)	8	Date
56	IOD reference number	15	Alpha
57	Single Exit Price (Inclusive of VAT)	15	Numeric
58	Dispensing Fee	15	Numeric
59	Service Time	4	Numeric
60			
61			
62			
63			
64	Treatment Date from (CCYYMMDD)	8	Date
65	Treatment Time (HHMM)	4	Numeric
66	Treatment Date to (CCYYMMDD)	8	Date
67	Treatment Time (HHMM)	4	Numeric
68	Surgeon BHF Practice Number	15	Alpha
69	Anaesthetist BHF Practice Number	15	Alpha
70	Assistant BHF Practice Number	15	Alpha
71	Hospital Tariff Type	1	Alpha
72	Per diem (Y/N)	1	Alpha
73	Length of stay	5	Numeric
74	Free text diagnosis	30	Alpha

TRAILER

1	Trailer Identifier = Z	1	Alpha
2	Total number of transactions in batch	10	Numeric
3	Total amount of detail transactions	15	Decimal

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065